

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1-3/8-3 B-3 Inf			12 SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		(u)	0001 Journal on med				
1	0020	(c)	FM: Hoon JC rec'd word fr Foliage Scraper 22 that they have captured a VC who said action will start again at 0230 N of Quang area with mortars.	S, L, Ide		Jm	
2	0040	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Ide		Jm	
3	0042	(c)	FM: Co's A, B, D were notified ref Item 1.	S, L, Units		Jm	
4	0144	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Ide		Jm	
5	0219	(c)	FM: B Co req Illum coord 579556. Possible movement 150m fwd of posn. Req approved.	S, L		Jm	
6	0250	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Ide		Jm	
7	0255	(c)	FM: Co D rec'd SA fire near bunker #7. Unable to determine origin.	S, L		Jm	
			JOHN P. McJANN, 1LT, Sig, 0255:				
8	0312	(c)	FM: Co D mort plat obs flashes, fr OP 030012 AZ 1300mil. Wants to know if we are receiving mort rds. Neg.	S, L		Jm	
9	0345	(c)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. w/ exception h.2 1st el went spotted movement near Bkr 26-3; tossed grenade--Neg results.	S, L, Ide		Jm	
10	0356	(c)	FM: Contacted h.2 ref firing around Bkr 12:11; Neg results.	S, L		Jm	
TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOHN P. McJANN CPT, Inf				John P. McJann			

AR 220-546

2

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

$$-2/5 - 1 = -3/5 \text{ rad}$$

1252

5018

FROM

٢٥

5018

DATE _____

MOLIB

DATA

1000

1997

NOGA

DATE _____

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P. McVAY, JR., LTJG	SIGNATURE <i>John P. McVay, Jr.</i>
--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2100

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1011	(C)	TH: Co A reports 3d plat found was drawn on brown paper dated 14 Jan 68. On map were drawn stars, trails, jets dropping bombs. Also 1st found on map has one word FRO THOMAS. Also found one raincoat w/holes in it (Not US made coat), blood stains on inside; one sunfish board; one bag medicine; one elderly woman wounded in arm; one booby trap (40m wired with batteries); 1 VCS claimed his ID was burned by 40; one small green or pants; in pants found 5300 Song and VC ID card; when mention VC to people they point southeast and get very excited; VCS ordered 30 pro old woman being treated by medic. COMBAT 547401.	S, L, H, Bde	Am
25	1015	(C)	TH: Commander 3d: 4th Bn, 3d Inf has mission of conducting sweep of area just S of Highway 740 along river on vic 567900 and 563900 to 4 tracks vic 54597913 and 54592920. He are pending Co D.	S, L, H, Bde	Am
26	1055	(C)	TH: 3 Co reports no need for backcall of ammo; also have 6 pers to leave this loc-- 1 needle gun, one indiv for leave, one with sprained ankle (very low priority).	S, L	Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN B. McANULTY 1ST Lt

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnulty

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-366)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

2100

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	2100	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon area for sweep area 1054 hr.	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
28	2130	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon at sound 59313. 2d platoon	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
			found 1500 lb rice. Will destroy. See. CP		
			is coming to 59316.		
29	2130	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon, loc 59713.	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
30	2230	(C)	Coop closed CP. 1125 hrs; 1st platoon.	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
31	2240	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon 2nd platoon 2d platoon 1-5	3, 1, 1, 1	
			at 0200 1st platoon 590916. People claim		
			1st platoon 1st platoon 1st platoon 1st platoon.		
32	2130	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon 59713, 2nd platoon 1st platoon.	3, 1, 1, 1	
			-10 hrs; 1st platoon working area. See signal.		
			See.		
33	1900	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon, locations: Co 1 - no change;	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
			Co 2 - no change; Co 3 1st, 16-596911, 2d.		
			59717;		
34	1930	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon at sound 596911 2d platoon	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
			and there is a friendly minefield - mine,		
			type of mine unknown, 59717 consistent.		
			It is not started. 2d platoon field to surprise		
			Mr. Co 1st platoon 1st platoon 1st platoon.		
35	1215	(C)	Mr. Co 1st platoon, loc: 59713-59714,	3, 1, 1, 1	gm
			16-597330, 26-597327, 36-597325. Also, in-		
			formed 16 hrs 2d platoon is in area where mine	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Pvt. 1st Lt. 1st Lt.

SIGNATURE

John P. M. 1st Lt.

AN 22-245

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

CALL

DATE _____

1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 26

100

TIME

3

294

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

(c)

were discovered in Dec '67.

(c)

2. On 1 found following articles at coord
594017. 21 US rds, 5 khaki military shirts,
5 gray shirts (could be military), 2 gray
military type uniforms, small plastic bag
w/baggies & gloves, one canteen (not mili-
tary type). 3d Flt found at coord 594001
1 gray military type shirt, one small set of
fatigues, complete US military type uniform,
one entrenching tool (not US) hidden under
a bed in a shack, one 30 Cal ~~ammo~~ box, 1 gas
mask (US). Both elements still using mine
detector in area.

3,4,5,6

Jim

(c)

On 2 egg Niren, loc: UP & 3d Flat, 523500.
 1st & 3d Flat, 523500; 1st Flat, 525773.
 On 2 egg Niren, loc: UP & 3d Flat, 577500.
 2d Flat, 576000.

1999

42

(5)

WIT in witness whereof, the said Mayor and Aldermen, the said
Commons, and the said Citizens, have hereunto set their hands and
seals, in the City of London, the first day of January, in the
fourth year of the said Majesty's said most Excellent Majesty's

• • •

Q. 2	Q. 3	Q. 4	Q. 5	Q. 6	Q. 7	Q. 8	Q. 9	Q. 10	Q. 11	Q. 12	Q. 13	Q. 14	Q. 15	Q. 16	Q. 17	Q. 18	Q. 19	Q. 20	Q. 21	Q. 22	Q. 23	Q. 24	Q. 25	Q. 26	Q. 27	Q. 28	Q. 29	Q. 30	Q. 31	Q. 32	Q. 33	Q. 34	Q. 35	Q. 36	Q. 37	Q. 38	Q. 39	Q. 40	Q. 41	Q. 42	Q. 43	Q. 44	Q. 45	Q. 46	Q. 47	Q. 48	Q. 49	Q. 50	Q. 51	Q. 52	Q. 53	Q. 54	Q. 55	Q. 56	Q. 57	Q. 58	Q. 59	Q. 60	Q. 61	Q. 62	Q. 63	Q. 64	Q. 65	Q. 66	Q. 67	Q. 68	Q. 69	Q. 70	Q. 71	Q. 72	Q. 73	Q. 74	Q. 75	Q. 76	Q. 77	Q. 78	Q. 79	Q. 80	Q. 81	Q. 82	Q. 83	Q. 84	Q. 85	Q. 86	Q. 87	Q. 88	Q. 89	Q. 90	Q. 91	Q. 92	Q. 93	Q. 94	Q. 95	Q. 96	Q. 97	Q. 98	Q. 99	Q. 100
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

(c)

Mr. & Mrs. J. J. Jones, who have been in the
city for a few days, are also in the
city. People are sitting
around enjoying the holidays.

• • •

42

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE
John P M F. Anon

AR 220-140

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOVA

DATE _____

1. 20. 70

MOU

DATE _____

2157

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

178

TIME

Z

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1901-
TIALS

(c)

The second. Good info from WFs who went on
-air 11-12-71. The spotted 3 Cole AR 71.
Uniforms were concealed. Spotted along
the W. 300 (north side) Wier. Birds
100 to 120. They were armed with two 12
Barrels, three 10 Cal Ws, two 22s (Chinaman)
and 9 shot.

343-344

42

(c)

and from 2-5; 7000 have taken over refuge-
es near camp 213700 - 217001. We driven
refugees out of village and they are stand-
ing along road. Also 7000 have many of the
refugees held in the camp.

222

42

(c)

10. All elements located 53035; animal 814, 815, 816	
11. 11111. On 11111 11111, 11111; 11111	
12. 11111; 11111, 11111; 11111.	

三

John P. McAndrew

(c)

Co. 1 2nd Loc: Gof(-), 539525; 1st, 542830;
2d, 541507; (both 1st & 2d are submissive).
Co. 2 2nd Loc: Gof(-), 520873; 2d, 530769;
3d, 532095 (2d & 3d are submissive).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

100

All'uscita nei 3 litrai, 100 ppho.

E. L. 10

DAKSH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-146

GENERALIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ကဏ္ဍ

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE *Edw. L. Linn*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 221-160

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2001

2 Oct 68

2100

27 Oct 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(U)

2001

Journal opened

2005

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2006

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2007

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

All units report Veg, loc same.

2008

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2009

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2010

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

All units report Veg, loc same.

2011

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2012

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2013

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

All units report Veg, loc same.

2014

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

All units report Veg, loc same.

All units report Veg, loc same.

All units report Veg, loc same.

All units report Veg, loc same.

2015

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2016

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

2017

(C)

All units report Veg, loc same.

1, 1, 10

All units report Veg, loc same.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McQueen, Inf

John P. McQueen

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-566150

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 40 OF 423

2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820

40-52 新・全書

[illegible]

Log # 1114

FRANK COFFEE

● ● ● ● ●

310

www.elsevier.com/locate/bsc

100

1475

DATA

10

1

[illegible]

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *John P McQuinn*

DA FORM 1594

[illegible]

40 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 210-740

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

0001

2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	The first light on board. All windows.		
02	0001	(C)	The second light on board. All windows.		
03	0001	(C)	The third light on board. All windows.		
04	0001	(C)	The fourth light on board. All windows.		
05	0001	(C)	The fifth light on board. All windows.		
06	0001	(C)	The sixth light on board. All windows.		
07	0001	(C)	The seventh light on board. All windows.		
08	0001	(C)	The eighth light on board. All windows.		
09	0001	(C)	The ninth light on board. All windows.		
10	0001	(C)	The tenth light on board. All windows.		
11	0001	(C)	The eleventh light on board. All windows.		
12	0001	(C)	The twelfth light on board. All windows.		
13	0001	(C)	The thirteenth light on board. All windows.		
14	0001	(C)	The fourteenth light on board. All windows.		
15	0001	(C)	The fifteenth light on board. All windows.		
16	0001	(C)	The sixteenth light on board. All windows.		
17	0001	(C)	The seventeenth light on board. All windows.		
18	0001	(C)	The eighteenth light on board. All windows.		
19	0001	(C)	The nineteenth light on board. All windows.		
20	0001	(C)	The twentieth light on board. All windows.		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McQueen

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 730-340

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-1, 140-30-31 3rd

15 000

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 68

2100

2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
40	1700	(C)	FM: CPT McIner briefed units on LA Sig In ref to test firing of vpus at 1815 (MET 1815)	S,L,Units	fm
41	1752	(C)	FM: Co A H&M loc: Co(-), 539815; 2d Plat, 531719 (achukh); 3d Plat, 513808. Also loc uncharted minefield; two Bouncing Betty AP mines and 4 Panji pits; didn't proceed any further, coord 551808.	S,L,N,Bde	gm
42	1756	(C)	Co B H&M loc: all elements vic 525471.	S,L,N,Bde	gm
			JOHN E BOASMAN, CPT INF, OIC <i>John P.M. O'Quinn</i>		
43	1810	(C)	FM: Recon actual reports spotting and engaging 10 VC w/veins and killing three in vac 145703.	S,L,N,Bde	gm
44	1829	(C)	FM: Bde TAC informed TAC that Bde will be on GRAY alert 021000 Feb 68 - 030700 Feb 68.	S,L,Units	gm
45	1830	(C)	Co A reports 1st Plat loc: 539814.	S,L,N,Bde	gm
46	1843	(C)	FM: all units neg hitrep, except Recon Plat which is locked in battle w/VC.	S,L,Bde	gm
47	1903	(C)	FM: All units neg hitrep except Recon Plat. New loc for Co B(-), 525573; 1st Plat, 532873	S,L,N,Bde	gm
48	1945	(C)	FM: TAC notified all units to expect more RT2 LAM by VC due to wpns left behind by BVC.	S,L,Units	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L. Lamson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-20-68, 1st to 3d Bde

1st Bde

FROM
HOUR

DATE

2 Feb 68

TO
HOUR

DATE

2 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	2141	(C)	FM: all units msg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PL
2	2205	(C)	FM: word call from 1st that Claymore mines will not be carried w/blast cap inserted in fuse well.	S, L, Units	PL
3	2252	(C)	FM: all units msg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PL
4	2303	(C)	FM: district advisor reports three civilians interrogated now are hiding VC in their houses via 50359115; also people in villages via 591911 are hiding VC in tunnels S of that loc.	S, L, Bde	PL
5	2353	(C)	FM: all units msg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PL
6	2312	(C)	FM: Bde called ref to plans overlay for 3 Feb 68. Question was why is Co A conducting same opn that was supposed to be con- ducted today and Co A HMM is approx 2000M from loc plotted on overlay; informed Bde that Co A comd's save loc (2nd plotted) due to error in opn w/HMM units....Bde req that they be notified of changes from line overlay was made to 0500 in morning.	S, L, LT Greer must be informed as well as 300.	PL PL
7	2352	(C)	all units msg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL
8	2330	(C)	FM: Received report from 1, 2 that they will fire RTI at 0230 and 0430.	S, L	PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER E. LARSEN, CPT IAF

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1966 O-666154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-366)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-2/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf

LE 303

FROM

TO

0001

2 Feb 68

21:00

2 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

2357

(C)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same

B, L, 3de

DL

(C)

21:00

JOURNAL CLOSED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PETER L. LAWSON, OPT Inf

SIGNATURE

Peter L. Lawson

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-066154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

2100

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	(c)	0001: Report received		
1	0005	(c) 00: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
2	0015	(c) 00: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
3	0025	(c) 01: To 2 reports 15 element threat 2 provided	S, I, Rde	JP
		also 1011 report 1500. End of War 20. Reg rep.		
4	0030	(c) 01: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
		0000 0000 110, 110, 000:		
5	0040	(c) 01: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
6	0045	(c) 01: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
7	0055	(c) 01: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
8	0100	(c) 01: To 4 STAND-TO completed.	S, I	JP
9	0105	(c) 01: All units AT&T Reg, loc same.	S, I, Rde	JP
		0000 0000 110, 110, 000:		
10	0105	(c) 01: 1000 reports ref was captured 2 Feb	S, I, Rde	JP
		0000, unable to determine make, length		
		was 10-15, <u>But AORW</u> 5-6 rd clip.		
11	0105	(c) 01: All took 5 pers under fire at coord	S, I, Rde	JP
		0000. They were moving in brush could		
		not see if had weapons. All report follows.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P M² Anzaw Cpt 1n5

John P M² Anzaw

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564150

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1-2-68 1-3-68			1-2-68	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12	0700	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A (-) 539015, 16-541223, 26-541110, 36-541102; Co C same as last report; Co D reports in area where ambush was sprung last night found blood trails--an checking area out now--ambush ensued up at 75m on 5 pers. Area checked w/ neg results, returning to initial perimeter. Recon reports proceeding back to CP AREA; loc covered 454059.	S, L, M, Bde		Jm	
13	0810	(C)	Co D 2d plat now passing thru wire on today's mission.	S, L, M, Bde		Jm	
14	0820	(C)	Co D SITREP/INTEL: ref to RTs from Grid Square to our location, it is negative they will not be moving at all.	S, L			
15	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co (-) 539015, 16-542449, 26-544817, 36-549797; B26-572881.	S, L, M, Bde		Jm	
16	1000	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; Co C center of mass 531855; Co D 26 583973; Recon plat crossed SF at 0935 hrs.	S, L, M, Bde		Jm	
17	1004	(C)	To SPANISH LINDSE: possible air strike at coord 518895.	S, L		Jm	
18	1055	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; D 26-561265.	S, L, M, Bde		Jm	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAM CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnam

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

3 Feb 68

2100

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1138	(C) Co A reports 2d plat apprehended 2 male VCS w/o ID cards at coord 545825; they were just walking along trail (will evac); also rice found yesterday at coord 545818 is polished rice--req evacuation.	S,L,M	gm
20	1300	(C) All elements SUTHER Mag, loc: Co A no change; Co B SP(-) 531855; 16-531857, 26-516358, 36-528876;; Co D 26-576866; Recon departed SP 1100 hrs, loc 472561.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	1300	(C) Locations: Co A,D,C no change; Recon 483855.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	1306	(C) Mag for Maj Sanders, Bde S-3 (assistant), to Maj Welch by LD: Use Co alerted for CA vic coord 6772 or 7289; Co will be OPDM to TF 24KST. Co C alerted.	S,L,Co C	gm
23	1325	(C) FM: Co C reports at coord 538857 1st plat found 3 frag grenades, one WP grenade, 1 claymore firing device, 1 pr pajamas, 1 pr jungle fatigues, 1 math book; grenades were US made M-26.	S,L,M	gm
24	1420	(C) Co D reports 26 ele loc no change, ambush loc 53576566.	S,L,M	gm
25	1420	(C) All units SUTHER Mag, loc: Co A,D same; Co B(-) 531855, 36-528876, Recon 487847.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F McMAN CPT, Inf

John R McMan

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1062 0-264154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1-2/2-1 1-1 Inf

1-1 Inf

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 68

21:00

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1135	(C)	Co C 3d element loc 5518879.	S,L	gm
27	1147	(C)	Co C 3d plat engaged 1 VC vic 5518879 and shot him in head and stomach--believed mortally wounded. VC carried 1 M2611 grenade and field pack, no wpn. Called Dustoff.	S,L,Sde	gm
28	1515	(C)	Co C req medics (rabies immun team) be picked up by helicopter; Pickup complete 1520 and medics moved to Co A loc.	S,L	gm
29	1515	(C)	All units SITREP Neg; loc: Co A,D,G same except 524-576866.	S,L,H	gm
30	1600	(C)	Co B 2d Plt loc 5518879.	S,L,H	gm
31	1600	(C)	Plt: Co C shot one man in stomach and head. Man has rice and equipment and is laying on 11th grenade. When first seen he was carrying a mm but dropped it. Coord of body, 518879, man rolled off grenade, vic was not pulled, still looking for wpn. Time of incident: 1148. ^{gm} Still looking for wpn. 3d Plt involved.	S,L,H,Sde	gm
32	1600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Sde	gm
33	1635	(C)	Unit loc: Co A,, 539815 (DOV). Co C 531855, standing by for extraction or continuation of mission. 3-1 will call. Co B 1st Sqd 1st Plt ambush 502820; 2d Plt 2d Sqd, 576866	S,L ^{gm}	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. MCANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

3 Feb 68

2400

3 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	(Cont'd)	(C)	Bacon Flat presently loc 147017, ambush neg: 143413 (not in neg yet.)	S, L, Bde	gm
34	1750	(C)	R: Co A reports that the two medics with Co A have not received mail for 20 days, supplies not sufficient for amount of days they have been on opn. 1 medic has not been paid since Oct 47.	S, L, Bde	gm
35	2400	(C)	R: Co A loc (RM): Co (-), 532015, ambush sites: 1st Plat, 512030; 3d Plat, 515006/ RF loc: 616019.	S, L, Bde	gm
36	1710	(C)	R: Bde: Co A(-), 532015; ambush sites: 1st Plat, 512030; 3d Plat, 515006. Co C(-), 531055; ambush site 2d Plat, 587800. Co D ambush, 532000, and 576000. Bacon ambush site, 142013. RF loc, 616019.	S, L, Bde	gm
37	2035	(C)	Co A req Shadow at their loc tomorrow at 1530 or 1600 hrs.	S, L, S-1	bm
38	1055	(C)	All units neg litrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	
39	2030	(C)	Co B during 2d opns today spg Tac Air vic An Tinh(2), 05730892, killed 1 VC and captured 2. Co B reports that An Tinh(2) is well fortified harlet.	S, L	gm

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P McMAN, CPT Inf

John P. McMan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (1042 0-546154)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AR 70-340

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2003

DATE 2 JUN 65

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

***FED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

SIGNATURE

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE *Peter Hanson*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1961 O-666724

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 68

0100

1 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
	(U)	0002	Journal covered		
1	0005	(C)	00: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0051	(C)	01: Co 2 11 element fired grenade about 50-10 S, L a lot of 1st 22 because heard noises. Neg results.		<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0100	(C)	01: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0205	(C)	02: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. THREAT LAUNCH 1LT, SIG, OIC:	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
5	0305	(C)	03: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0405	(C)	04: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0505	(C)	05: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0600	(C)	06: A Co Stand-To completed.	S, L	<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0705	(C)	07: 1st completed M41 fires.	S, L	<i>[Signature]</i>
10	0815	(C)	08: Co 2 Stand-To completed.	S, L	<i>[Signature]</i>
11	0905	(C)	09: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. THREAT LAUNCH 1LT, Inf, OIC:	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
12	0900	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Rde	<i>[Signature]</i>
13	0910	(C)	On 7 3d plat loc coord 18553887.	S, L, "	<i>[Signature]</i>

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnar Cpt Ins

John P. McAnar

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-583154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 15-140						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1-27-68 1-3 Inf			22 SUE		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	4 Feb 68	2400 4 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				INITIALS	
16	0905	(C)	Re CPT McMANN, OIC: Team 10a (1) vic 83			S, L, M, Bde	
			19012 S VC engaged by OAC ship; 1 VC w/wn;				
			rec'd fire twice; Co A 2d plat closing in.				
16	0915	(C)	Re: Co A 3d plat closed on 12 SUE at 0910.			S, L, Bde	
16	1100	(C)	All units SUP123 Reg, loc: Co A: Co(-)			S, L, M, Bde	
			500015, 16-537805, 26-51820, 36-551820;				
			Co B: Co(-) 530815, 16-520875, 3d-516855;				
			Co C: M-518875.				
17	1130	(C)	Re Item 14: OAC ship extracted 4 VCS--			S, L, M, Bde	
			2 male, 15-20 yrs; 2 fem, 13-15. Males were				
			hiding in hedgegrove, females leading the				
			area. Some had ID cards. Also in this area				
			results of engagement thus far: 1 VC KIA,				
			extracted 2 more VCS--total now six.				
18	1155	(C)	Re LTC FULLER 2, 3-3 198th Inf Bde; Eff			S, L, Bde	
			1200 hrs 4 Feb 68, 4-3 Inf reverts back to				
			CPOW of 11th Inf Bde.				
19	1215	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 510015, 16-523885,			S, L, M, Bde	
			26-536858, 36-51820; Co C: Co(-) 530855,				
			16-523885, 26-536858, 36-197862; Co(D)				
			36-(-)-518875, 31-553887.				
20	1230	(C)	Re: At 1035 hrs Co A 2d plat killed 1 VC			S, L, M, Bde	
			female coord 511830; she was running away			Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McMANN CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McMANN

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1967 O-354154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
4 Feb 68HOUR
2400DATE
4 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1230 (C)	Encounter approx 30km away; they rolled and fired warning shots & she didn't stop. At that distance could not tell if was male or female, and shot her. She had no ID card. Also at board 51577 1st platoon found 1500 lb pipe (probably) hidden in a one room shack. Door was wired shut; broke into house and found the pipe. (VC KIA 20 yrs old).	3, L, M, DUB	gm
21	1330 (C)	PM 1-2: sighted personnel (8572875) on southwest portion of LI SUK. Seems these people are moving up the hill and are about half way up at this time.	3, L	gm
22	1300 (C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 510815, 16-510800, 26-510820, 26-559821; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 26-497862; Co E: 36-515875.	3, L, M, DUB	gm
23	1325 (C)	PM: PM 3-4 resupply ship thru Co E; Rec'd 2 hours of fire board 673857.	3, L, M, DUB	gm
24	1335 (C)	Old ship (Rattler 016 and 049) departed 13 Sue to pick up 2 US Special Forces & 10 Montegarda.	3, L	gm
25	1359 (C)	Ref Item 20: Female killed was innocent civilian, husband of deceased is one of the 6 VCS being detained at 193th PCW compound.	3, L	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. SCANLON, CPT INF

SIGNATURE

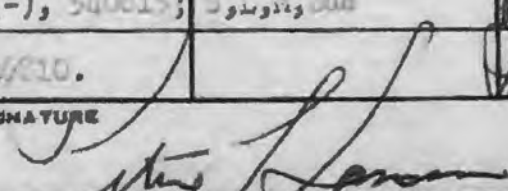
John P. McQuinn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-560156

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1-2-53, 4th Inf 3d Bde			1st Bde	0001	1 Feb 53	2400	1 Feb 53
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(c)		No man gone into area to get his wife whom he was detained.				
26	2100	(c)	Co B 3d Plat, 510105. Co A(-), 510115; 1st, 510120; 2d, 510130; 3d, 510140. Co C(-), 510150; 1st, 510200; 2d, 510210; 3d, 510220; 4th, 510230; 5th, 510240.			S, L, R, Ode	gm
27	2300	(c)	No change all units except for Co B 2d Plat (-), 513107; 2d Bde 2d Plat, 515058.			S, L, R, Ode	gm
28	1500	(c)	At 1115 rec'd message from 19th: Do not implement message rec'd at 2nd briefing (ref protective tasks) until further notice by me or official.			S, L	gm
29	1600	(c)	Bell loc: Co B 2d Plat, 512070; ambush site will be 510067. Co A (amb) 510115. Co C(-), 510160; 1st, 510170; 2d, 510180. Co B 3d Plat(-) returned to 12 (see at this time).			S, L, R, Ode	gm
30	1700	(c)	All units neg 31rep, loc same.			S, L, R, Ode	gm
31	1750	(c)	Co B neg 31rep inc same. Co C Bde, 510055; ambulances to follow.			S, L, R, Ode	gm
			John P. McAnen 1st Bde, 1st Inf				
32	1900	(c)	All units neg 31rep, loc: Co A(-), 510015; 1st Ambush, 515025; 2d Ambush, 510010.			S, L, R, Ode	gm
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
John P. McAnen, CPT 1st							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-240)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0600

(C)

40 40-1, 2100; 30 71st abnch, 2300. 20 4, 1, 3, 4
 2 30 71st abnch, 2300.

4, 1, 3, 4

D

11

0600

(C)

All units neg ditrop, loc same

4, 1, 3, 4

D

12

0600

(C)

40 40-1, 2100; 30 71st abnch, 2300. 20 4, 1, 3, 4

4, 1, 3, 4

D

40 40-1, 2100; 30 71st abnch, 2300. 20 4, 1, 3, 4
 2 30 71st abnch, 2300.

40 40-1, 2100; 30 71st abnch, 2300. 20 4, 1, 3, 4

13

0600

(C)

All units neg ditrop, loc same

4, 1, 3, 4

D

14

0600

(C)

All units neg ditrop, loc same.

4, 1, 3, 4

D

40 40-1, 2100; 30 71st abnch, 2300. 20 4, 1, 3, 4
 2 30 71st abnch, 2300.

15

0600

(C)

All units neg ditrop, loc same.

4, 1, 3, 4

D

16

0600

(C)

All units neg ditrop, loc same.

4, 1, 3, 4

D

(U)

2400

JOURNAL ENDED -----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F. REISER, 1LT, 312



DA FORM 1594

RECEIVED

Authority NND875811

IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O

THAGORD 10-68

Reference: Maps, S. Vietnam 1:50,000: Sheets, Binh Son (6339I); Quang Ngai (6739II); Son Ba (6739III); Tra Bong (6739IV).

1. Enemy Situation: Current INTSUM.

2. 4-3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.

a. Co A conducts an intensified S/D ops in AO ELIGG commencing 060800 H Feb 68 to destroy enemy personnel, underground structures, uncover weapons and supply caches, search hamlets, and ID possible VC suspects.

b. Co B: (PCOH to TF BARKER).

c. Co C occupies Blocking Position^X along SUDI BAN DIEM stream vic Grid Square 5186 NLT 060730H Feb 68; on order conducts S/D ops to E and closes SE SUR NLT 061630H Feb 68.

d. Co D conducts CA into Flat LZs vic BS528888, BS528878, and BS 525872; conducts S/D operations to the W; on order conducts intensified S/D operations in AO QIIGG.

e. Recon Plat establishes squad size ambush vic BS408862 NLT 05 1900H Feb 68. Recon Plat(-) moves from OP GUMBLE (BS474863) commencing 060630 H Feb 68, and establishes Blocking Position^Y vic BS495879 NLT 060830H Feb 68.

f. Fire Support.

(1) Arty supports CA Co D initially by deceptive prep vic coord BS40858; thereafter, on call.

(2) Gunships (2) on call. After initial lift completed conduct designated aerial surveillance along SUDI BAN DIEM river.

3. FA/LA and fire support schedule (Co D)

a. 8-8 min Deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUR (BS568878).

b. 8-3 min Termination of deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUR.

c. 8-3 min FA LA SUR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. H-Hour LZ A via RS528888 (060730H Feb 68) (1st lift).
- e. H+0 1/2 min LZ LZ SUB (2d lift).
- f. H+5 min LZ B via RS528878.
- g. H+7 min LZ LZ SUB (3d lift).
- h. H+10 min LZ C via RS528872.

Acknowledge:

Annex A: Operation Overlay

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL:

Holch

~~SECRET~~

S3

AIKINS

LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-101)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 66

2400

9 Feb 66

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

(v)

0001

Journal closed

1

0000

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

2

0100

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

3

0200

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

THOMAS P BROWN 1LT, Sig, OIC:

4

0300

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

5

0400

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

6

0500

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

7

0600

(C)

All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S, L, Mde

THOMAS P BROWN 1LT, Sig, OIC:

8

0700

(C)

All elements SITREP Reg, loc: Co A: Co(-) S, L, M, Mde

40815, 16-553012, 26-532822; Co I same;

Co B: 1st plat (attach) returned thru wire

0757; Co E: no change.

9

0805

(C)

Co B 1st plat crossed wire at 0745, loc 579 S, L, M, Mde

570; Co A: Co(-) 510615, 16-502809, 26-534

027, 16-550821; Co I: Co(-) 530855, 26-524

053, 16-523058; KATKIN, OIC.

10

1000

(C)

Locations: Co A no change; Co B: Co(-) 530

055, 16-523058, 26-523058; Co D

1st plat 570867.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAN SFC, Sig

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2100

5 Feb 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1015

(C)

FM: Co 1 reports 2d plat found one claymore & L, H, de
 (later) w/ fuse, one 105 rd w/ fuse, hidden
 in haystack at coord H3522857; also found
 one 105 rd strapped w/wire to a pole, w/o
 fuse, lying on ground near stack. 1st plat
 found M-1 rifle repair parts in ammo can,
 1 80mm mort rd (dud), 10 blasting caps, 2
 mines from smoke grenades, 1/2 lb TNT, and 1
 lb of TNT; items were found in hedgerow
 and repair parts are in good condition.
 Also found 10 60mm mort rds (intact), one
 D4 arty satchel full of gunpowder.

gm

12

1035

(C)

FM: Co 1 reports coord 350821 found hand
 drawn map of villages, mountains, rivers, etc
 and "soldier" (in VN) written on map; also one man
 35 yr old w/o ID card; he has old bullet
 wound in neck now healed over. Map was found
 inside of book in this man's house. Also
 found 23 rds .30 cal ammo in his house.

S, L, H, de

fr

13

1100

(C)

FM: Recon plat coord 175870 reports one
 VCS approx age 20; has cigarette lighter w/
 504 engraved on it, no ID card.

S, L, H

d

1103

(C)

Locations: Co A/C no change; Co D:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McMANUS CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McManus

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 68

2400

5 Feb 68

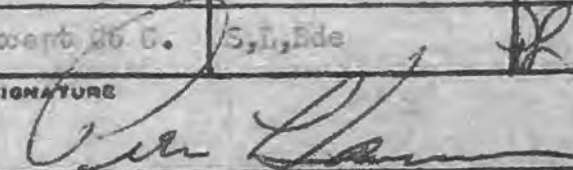
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0600	(C)	21-10-3000 500000, 20-500000, 30-7170;	S, L, N	gm
			2000-7170.		
22	1100	(C)	22-10-3000 2 more 700; one	S, L, N, Bdn	gm
			20-5000 70-75, other 30-35, no 10 cards.		
			20-5000 strange faces in this village.		
23	1800	(C)	Locations: Co A: Co(-) 500015, 16-500000,	S, L, N, Bdn	gm
			Co B: 16-500011; Co C: 16-500067, Co D:		
			Co E: 16-500022, 26-500063, 30-500055, 30(-)		
			2000.		
24	2100	(C)	Locations: Co A: Co(-) 500015, 16-500002,	S, L, N, Bdn	gm
			26-500036, 30-500029. Co C(-), 16-500055, 26-		
			210076, 30-500055, 46-500055. Co D 16-5000		
			73. Bdn, 160072.		
25	2300	(C)	25-10-3000 2 more 700 yesterday now 1700 lbs.	S, L	gm
26	2300	(C)	26-10-3000 26-500076; 26, 516076;	S, L, N	gm
			26(-), 500073; 36, 521055; 46, 530055; 1st		
			2nd 16, 501079. Co A no change except 2nd		
			Plat, 501038. Co B 1st Plat returned to 12		
			2nd 1350.		
27	1000	(C)	27-10-3000 2 VC w/wn vic coord 512	S, L, N, Bdn	gm
			875; approx 450M away. Element maneuvering		
			2nd, A: coord 513075 1 VC w/wn 75M from 2d		
			Plat was engaged, now searching area. Also		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P. McANAN, CPT Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1-31-3, 1st to 3d Flt			13 RUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Feb 68	2400	5 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	(Cont'd)	(C)	at 522856 3d Flt found and destroyed two MI 6A1 ^{mm} "Bouncing" Betty AP mines.				
20	1455	(C)	PM: Co B, 514875, 2d Flt found one man wrapped up in straw mat. Woman was sitting on mat, when she ^{mm} got off, man was discovered. He ^{mm} had ID card with picture burnt off. Both detained for evacuation to POW/C ^{mm} .			S, L, M, Bde	gm
21	1500	(C)	Recon loc at 492867. Co A no change.			S, L, M	gm
22	1700	(C)	RAF Item 20: This man was bald, found fresh- ly shaven head of hair behind his house.			S, L, Bde	gm
23	1705	(C)	Co B: Co (-), no change; 26(-), 514896; 1st Sgt 24, 508293; 36(-), 520860; 1st Sgt 16, 502869. Co A CP, no change; 16, 438798; 26, 532836; 36, 534030.			S, L, M, Bde	gm
24	1600	(C)	Recon returned to OP George.			S, L, M, Bde	gm
25	1700	(C)	Co A(-), 514015 (RON);, ambush 24, 532826; 36 actual, 514024. Recon ambush, 409864. Co C (not RON), 530864.			S, L, M, Bde	gm
26	1746	(C)	PM: Berater Delta (Dinh Son District Advisor) reports RF loc: 618879, 619879, 610903. John P. McAnen JOHN P. McANEN, SPT Inf			S, L, M, BSIZE	gm
27	1810	(C)	AL: Notified Mde of unit loc except 26 C.			S, L, Bde	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOHN P. McANEN, SPT Inf							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO C	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
2-2/2-3, 1st Inf			1st Inf		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0000	5 Feb 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	1700	(C)		2: Notified Co B, Med & Arty ref meeting	S, L	PL	
				at 1700.			
29	1700	(C)		29: Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PL	
30	1700	(C)		30: Co C neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 36 & 46,	S, L, B	PL	
				519558; 16, 507601; 26, 513053.			
31	1710	(C)		31: Notified Bde of neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
				except Co G (Item 30).			
32	1725	(C)		32: Neg from Hq Phillips ref to aircraft	S, L	PL	
				for tomorrow; aircraft to be here at 0645.			
33	1750	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
34	2000	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
35	2105	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
36	2250	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
37	2350	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same	S, L, Bde	PL	
		(U)		JOURNAL CLOSED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
PETER B. LARSON, CPT 1st Inf							

File
[Signature]

S-3 NOTES 5 Feb 68

Americal AOs:

22 enemy initiated incidents--the most ever recorded.

LZ ROSS rec'd 50 mort rds

LZ BALIN rec'd mort fire

Activities today in the BDE AO:

3/1	B	Cordon & S/D	1/20	A	S/D
	C	S/D		B	S/D
	D	At DRAGON			(?)
		Recon Stand-Down		D	Security of Sal Win/bridge security

Sa Haingh

TF BARKER: See drop

Several bridges in Bde AO will be given to PPs; Bde furnishes APC per bridge.

No Air Strikes.

S-1

2080 lbs mail

12 Casualties, none serious.

1 KIA - CPT JONES

29 replacements to 3/1

From Bde CG:

1. Civilians and enemy must be tagged w/coord, time, date, circumstances, and enemy or friendly. TAG EVERYONE.
2. Keep vehicles under control; establish a dispatch system.
3. Many more contacts than before. The enemy has been more aggressive and attacks have been accelerated (sniper/mortar).

From AMCAL CG: Feels that increased activity will continue and become intensified.

PLANS SUMMARY
(for 051800 to 061800 H Feb 68)

Co A establishes night positions vic coord BS538815 and establishes night ambushes vic of night positions. Co A conducts an intensified S/D opn in AO coord BS500840 BS560840, BS560817, BS545790, BS540190, BS540800, BS520800, BS520820, BS500820.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C establishes night positions vic coord BS515855 and establishes night ambushes vic of night positions. Co C occupies Blocking Positions along SUOI DAN DIEM stream vic Grid Square 5186; on order conducts S/D opns to LZ SUE.

Co D laagers at LZ SUE (BS568878). Co D conducts CA into Plat LZs vic BS528888, BS528878, and BS525872; conducts S/D opns to the west; on order conducts intensified S/D operations in AO BS490885, BS540887, BS540850, BS490850.

Recon Plat(-) laagers at OP GEORGE (BS474863) and establishes squad size ambush vic coord BS488862. Recon(-) moves from OP GEORGE (BS474863) commencing 060630H Feb 68 and establishes Blocking Positions vic BS495879 HLT 060830H Feb 68.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
3-2/3-3 1-3 Inf			12 SUB	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Feb 68	2400	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
	0001	(U)	Journal Opened				
1	0050	(C)	11 units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
2	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
3	0250	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
			JOHN F RETTER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
4	00350	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
5	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
6	0550	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
7	0600	(C)	FM: Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L		JR	
8	0650	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		JR	
9	0651	(C)	Recon Plat crossed SP 0647 hrs.	S,L		JR	
10	0655	(C)	FM: Co's D, A SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		JR	
			THOMAS F GUNER 1LT, Inf, OIC:				
11	0730	(C)	FM: 1st Plat, Co D, Pull Pitch 0729 ^{9m} hrs fm	S,L,Bde		9m	
			LZ SUB; touch-down 0730 ^{44m} hrs, cold.				
12	0737	(C)	FM: Recon Plat reaches Blocking psn.	S,L,M		9m	
13	0740	(C)	FM: 2d lift, Co D Pull Pitch 0740 hrs fm	S,L,Bde		9m	
			LZ SUB; Touch-down 0741 ^{9m} hrs, cold.				
14	0748	(C)	FM: 3d lift, Co D Pull Pitch LZ SUB 0748 hrs	S,L,Bde		9m	
			Touch-down 0750 hrs, cold.				
15	0758	(C)	FM: 4th lift, Pull Pitch 0758 hrs, TD 0800 hrs.	S,L,Bde		9m	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McMANIS CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McManis

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf			LZ SUB	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Feb 68	2400	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	0920	(C)	All units SITREP Neg.			S,L	gm
17	0943	(C)	FM: Co C reports at coord 503863 found 1 male w/o ID card, age 35, tried to move thru ^{carrying a} 16 element in small pieces of rope ^{w/ an} 35 women. Subj wearing Blk pajamas.			S,L,Bde	gm
18	0900	(C)	Recon Plat reports 4 pers mov toward river coord 495885, 500-600m away. Cannot tell if they have wpns.			S,L,Bde	gm
19	0950	(C)	LL: Bn Loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-554797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-515862, 36-505862; Co D(-) 510875, 26-514881, 36-518866, 46-OP GEORGE; Recon Plat(-) 498876, Recon Sqd 492865.				
20	10000	(C)	Co D completed sweep; closed on Recon(-) psn vic coord 490865, 26 ^{46m} ele 498882.			S,L,M	gm
21	1105	(C)	FM: Co D 36 coord 494864.			S,L,M	gm
22	1106	(C)	FM: Co C loc same.			S,L,M	gm
23	1200	(C)	FM: Bn loc: Co A(-) 540815, 16-550822, 26-546797, 36-525805; Co C(-) 519860, 16-510861, 36-515865; Co D(-) 491871, 16-491876; Recon Plat 481863. Bn SITREP Neg.			S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1224	(C)	FM: Co C 46 completed extraction to OP GEORGE			S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1235	(C)	FM: Co's C&D completed move.			S,L,M,Bde	gm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnaw

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-100)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
B-27-3, 1st Air 34 Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Feb 68	2400	06 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26	1536	(C)	Recon Plat closed in on OP George.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
27	1540	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 550822; 26, 546797; 36, 525805; Co C(-), 519870; 26, 532875; 36, 520872; Co D(-), 481871; 16, 490883; 26, 495883; 36, 498869. Neg Sitrep.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
28	1600	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 540815; 16, 555823; 26, 549798; 36, 525805. Co C(-), 554874; 16, 553877; 36, 554876. Co D(-), 491871; 16, 491884; 26, 495884; 36, 499885.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
29	1622	(C)	4.2 Plat reports that when fired RP they noticed red smoke in RP grid. Request if units in area. Negative.	S,L,Units		Jm	
30	1626	(C)	Co A 3d Plat vic 527816 reports a booby trap in desk drawer of recently vacated house; booby trap consist of smoke grenade firing device attached to small arms round...should pin be pulled device would set off.	S,L		Jm	
31	1627	(C)	Co C will arrive at LZ Sue at 1800.	S,L		Jm	
32	1657	(C)	Co C reports they are approx 400 meters from LZ Sue, moving east.	S,L			
33	1658	(C)	Co C 4th Plat request permission to fire for registration and to settle base plates for OP George. R. 900; G. 474855; HD 700; D, 3200 mile.	S,L,Arty		Jm	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JOHN P. WAGMAN, OPT Inf

Signature

John P. Wagon

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.40)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf			LT 502		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	06 Feb 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1700	(C)	Co A 3d Plat apprehended 2 VCS w/following items: 2 set khakis, 2 extra khaki shirts, 2 fatigue jkts, 1 set black PJs. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	S, I, Bde	gm		
35	1830	(C)	RON Loc: Co A(-), 540815, 1st Plat ambush, 541832; 3d Plat, 544810 (ambush). Co D(-), 491871; 2d Plat ambush, 495883. Recon(-), CP George, Recon sud, 481855.	S, L, M, Bde	DL		
36	1940	(C)	PT loc: 619879, 619879, 611905.	S, L, M, Bde	DL		
37	1950	(C)	Co C closed in IZ Sue.	S, L, M, Bde	DL		
38	2000	(C)	Bn neg Sitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DL		
39	2030	(C)	Telephonic: MAJ Volck with MAJ McKnight; a TAC AIR request is normally requested when in contact only. However, if we have a good target, a request may be submitted immediatly.	S, L	DL		
40	2057	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DL		
41	2151	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DL		
42	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DL		
43	2353	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DL		
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf						<i>John P. McAnaw</i>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-2/5-3 1-3 1st

1st Bn

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Feb 68

2100

07 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	(U)	0001	Journal opened.		
1	0030	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0100	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0200	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
4			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC		
5	0350	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0450	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0515	(C)	All units 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC <i>[Signature]</i>		
7	0605	(C)	Plt: Co A Stand-To completed 0550 hrs.	S, L	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0705	(C)	Plt: Co A 1st Bn Reg, loc same.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0800	(C)	Plt: Locations: Co A, B, C no change; Co E	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			07(-) 04015, 16-0411, 36-04029, 36-0411		
			003.		
10	0807	(C)	Plt: Recon Plat report closed 0800 hrs.	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			Reg results.		
11	0816	(C)	Plt: Co B recon plat reports finding 2 tunnels	S, L, Sde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			in line at coord 16J176, tunnels destroyed		
			4/500000. Reg every contact.		
12	0855	(C)	Plt: Plt reports they are receiving fire in	S, L, Co sm	<i>[Signature]</i>
			13 tunnels; they are at present clearing	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC

John P. McDaniel

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1965 O-684100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5-2/5-3 1-3 Inf			13 INF	FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	07 Feb 68	2400	08 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	Cont'd	(C)	25-522910, 36-501830; Co D(-) 491871, 16-502871, 26-492865, 36-490865.			S, L, N, Dde	fm
21	1305	(C)	Recon plat departed OP 140315 for ambush site. S, L				fm
22	1415	(C)	In loc: Co A same except 436 loc 505035; Co D(-) same, 16-505872, 26-491863, 36-498865; Recon plat 447859.			S, L, Dde	fm
23	1430	(C)	24: 2/5 Inf reports 3 rocket sites on high ground in grid squares 5691 and 5991.			S, L	fm
24	1500	(C)	24: In loc: Co A(-) 513834, 16-510815; Co V(-) 491871, 16-508871, 26-491863; Recon plat 455855.			S, L, Dde	fm
25	1700	(C)	Co D(-) 160 491872; Co A(-) 513834, 16-503835 26-521836.			S, L	fm
26	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 513834 (200); 2d Plat ambush, 521836; Co D(-), 491871; 3d Plat ambush, 195867; 3d Plat(-), 504871 (200s). Recon ambush, 449862.			S, L, N, Dde	fm
			John P. McAnan				
			John P. McAnan, CPT Inf				
27	1900	(C)	In Sitrep neg, loc same.			S, L, Dde	DR
28	2000	(C)	In Sitrep neg, loc same.			S, L, Dde	DR
29	2002	(C)	Recon reports hearing firing approx 500m South, via 450877. (Were 27 personnel in unit 40).			S, L	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

John P. McAnan, CPT Inf

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-506154

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 250-346)

2.

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2/a-3, 6th to 3d Inf

12 303

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE
07 Feb 68

HOUR	21.00
------	-------

٢٥

DATE
07 Feb 66

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

2500

(c)

In Götter neg, loc same.

S. L. Pde

33

2200

(c)

On Sitrey ne, loc same.

C. L. Pde

3

236

(c)

En litreg nec, loc same.

S.L.34

73

21.00

(c)

En Sitren net, los sane.

S. L. Ede

(U)

21:00

JOURNAL CLOSER

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PETER L. LAMON, CPT TnT

***** THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED *****

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1964 O-555154

S-3 NOTES
7 Feb 1968

Americal AO. 19 enemy initiated incidents. North of AMEAL AO, the enemy at early in the morning, a WP camp using 7 T-34 Russian Tanks; friendlies repel the attack and destroyed 5 of the tanks.

Vic of Quang Ngai, B Trp engaged ext VC Bn. Body count at this time 20 KIA.

8 Feb 68 Activities:

3/1 B Co 2d plat at Quang Ngai, one plat S/D around LZ LZ.
C Co conducts CA at 0730; no prep; gunships on station.
D Co S/D.

1/20 Co A S/D with CA at 1430; LZ prep; gunships on station.
Co B S/D with permanent CP at TRIPOLI.
Co D security missions.
Recon S/D with 1 plat w/D Co.

No Air Strikes

The Air Force has changed its SOP concerning Tac Air; a ground unit no longer needs to be in contact with the enemy to request and receive an air strike. changed so that ground units can take advantage of targets of opportunity, in liguence.

S-1

1. No mail on 7 Feb.
2. Bde has 25 out-of-country RARs for march.
3. One replacement--rifleman to h/3.
4. Sp Laghorn from B h/3 was KIA. - Cleghorn
5. Problem with interpreters--none have returned from Tet.
6. All officers go to the head of the line when buying money orders fr

Commo Freq change: Bde S-3 Air hO.4.

From CG: Possible 2 VC Bn in Quang Ngai area--Keep alert.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-340)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/P-3 1-3 Inf		LT SUS		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Feb 68	2400	08 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	(C)	0001	Journal opened				
1	0020	(C)	IL: Co C reports Bkr /All heard noises to their front; they threw one grenade; Neg. results.			S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0050	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0150	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0250	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			JOHN P MANN 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
5	0350	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0450	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0510	(C)	Co D reports someone or something tripped a flare at their MIP Loc; they fired M-79 w/ neg results.			S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0520	(C)	IL: From Bde HQ: ARVN reported that the 81st VC Bn loc from 5580 to 5575 to 5975 to 5980; this Bn was located in the 2d ARVN Div area; ARVN req US units to go into this area.			S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0550	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
10	0600	(C)	FM: Co D Stand-To complete.			S,L	<i>[Signature]</i>
11	0650	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
12	0700	(C)	Bn loc: Co C no change; Recon no change; Co A(-) 513635, 16-513824, 26-502824, 36-			S,L,M,Bde	<i>[Signature]</i>
			Cont'd				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN P MANN 1LT, Inf

John P. Mann

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO : 1962 O-584-54

CONFIDENTIAL

1-2/5-3

1-3 Inf

12 SUE

0001 08 Feb 68

2100 08 Feb 68

- 12 Sent'd (c) 513878; Recon plat 46683. .
- 13 0815 (c) Co C 16 ele departed 12 SUE 0805, OP North S,I,Bde *fm*
36 ele departed 0745 hrs OP South.
- 14 0925 (c) Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE, Neg SETHER. S,I,Bde *fm*
- 15 1000 (c) Bn loc: Co A same; Co C 16-575894, 36-511865; S,I,M,Bde *fm*
865; Co D(-) 511880, 16-511875, 36-511865;
Recon plat OP GEORGE.
- 16 1044 (c) FM: Co D 36 ele spotted 2 VC at coord 516875 S,I,M,Bde *fm*
and in thick vegetation. At present, 36 ele
pursuing them.
- 17 1100 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele spotted individuals on N side S,I,M *fm*
of ~~the line~~ ^{river} coord 509889.
- 18 1300 (c) Reg Med^{vac} for Pfc William Young, Co C (See S,I *fm*
attached Medivac request; completed 1323.
- 19 1301 (c) 1.2 mort plat obs approx 4 pers w/wpn vic ^m S,I,M *fm*
505067; pers popping smoke in area also digging in.
- 20 1330 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele found 50 rds 5.56mm ammo S,I,M,Bde *fm*
in hut coord 508887; also found a bunker
habitat hut and freshly washed pair of black
pajamas. 26 el has blocking force at coord
501870 . S 1000r, 36 el working ~~to not there~~
fm trying to flush pers out.
- 21 1410 (c) Bn loc: Co A(-) 510812, 16-520808, 26-512 S,I,Bde *fm*
801, 36-508807; Co C 16-594907, 36-581866;
Co D(-) 506816, 16-507887, 36-516872, 46-
505075.
- 22 1411 (c) Co C 16 el closed 12 SUE 1400 hrs. S,I,M,Bde *fm*
- 23 1426 (c) FM: Co D 16 ele obs 20 pers moving SE vic S,I,M,Bde *fm*
coord 474839; mov into wood line in groups of 3
or 4. Did not obs wpns.

JOHN P. MASON, CPT Inf

John P. Mason

- 26 1515 (C) PW: Co A 3d Plat found 4 young women between the ages of 20-25 yrs w/no ID cards coord 499810. Women were carrying baskets of hot food, going west toward Mills. In one basket was 500 Dong w/pictures on it of farmers shooting down helicopters. Women will be sent to rear for interrogation. S, L, M, Bde *gm*
- 25 1546 (C) Co A 4th Plat found the following items -t coord S, L, M, Bde 512801: Plastic bag w/papers, US intrenching tool made in 1945 with 1/2 handle, raincoat and also poncho, 2 ea M-2 carbine mag fully loaded. 2d Plat at coord 510804 found a brownish green uniform w/web gear hidden in cave under house. Definitely military type uniform, cave destroyed. *gm*
- 27 1620 (C) En loc: Co A same loc. Co C 3d Plat, 565862. Co D 512863. S, L, M, Bde *gm*
- 28 1646 (C) PW: Co A loc: Co(-), 515304 (RON), ambush sites, 2d Plat, 522795; 3d Plat, 507800. S, L, M, Bde *gpm*
- 29 1700 (C) Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue. S, L, M, Bde *gpm*
- 30 1715 (C) Co D neg Sitrep, loc same. S, L *gpm*
- 31 1729 (C) M-2 informs TOC registration completed. S, L *gpm*
- 32 1733 (C) MRO Johnson (TF BARKER) gave verification on ambush sites: #1, 504874; #2, 620835. S, L, M *gm*
- 33 1734 (C) Co D reports ambush pos: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 504874; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 510868. S, L, M, Bde *gm*
- 34 1815 (C) Informed Bde of loc to include two ambush sites at TF Barker. S, L, Bde *gm*

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

- 35 1820 (C) Squirrelly Scraper notified TOC of TF post 607921. S, L, M *PR*
- 36 1820 (C) Informed Co D ref to Item 33. S, L, Co C *PR*
- 37 1850 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S, L, Bde *PR*
- 38 1902 (C) Co C neg Sitrep, loc same. S, L, Bde *PR*
- 39 1954 (C) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S, L, Bde *PR*

- h0 1955 (c) Sde informs us that C&O and Resupply will not be at LZ Sue until 1100 hrs. S,L PL
- h1 2005 (c) Co C 81 Mort Plat inquired ref to 3 rds of 105 or 155 WP landed in vic 489866 - 489853. Co B 6-11 Arty fired and confirmed that report. S,L,M PL
- h2 2054 (c) All units neg Sitrep, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- h3 2100 (c) Monitored thru Arty net that possibly a Bn size unit digging in following vic: 752408, 750410, 745417, 745414, 750400 (not our AO). S,L PL
- h4 2115 (c) Informed by District Advisor that he would have District Chief and police ready for tomorrow's ops at 0900. S,L PL
- h5 2200 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PR
- h6 2300 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- h7 2400 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. S,L,Bde PL
- h8 2400 (c) JOURNAL CLOSED -----



S-3 NOTES
03 Feb 68

Activities in I Corps: Ry Son Marine Base 15 Km S of Cambodia rec'd 550
mortars/rockets.

A Trip show of force was conducted because VC said that US troops stay away
from Quang Ngai because they fear VC military power in the area.
Results of the operation:

19 enemy KIA

1 light machinegun, hand grenades

Friendlys rec'd 57mm RR hits; 60mm mort rd killed man from TFB (A 3-1)

Operations for 9 Feb 1968:

3/1 B - CA 4 LB commencing 0830; 5 min ~~gunship~~ prep w/gunships on station.
C - S/D operations.
D - S/D
Recon - Cordon & search.

1/20 A - CA west to AG extension commencing 0730.
B - S/D
D - Security of bridges. --
Recon - S/D

S-1, Letter mail 30-31 Jan and 1 Feb 68.

Beer resupply will be rec'd from Da Nang.

S-4 61mm mortar 11mm rds cut to 10 rds per day.

S-4 is to req Americal patches from Bde--6 per man; info given to Maj Hartsfield

Speaker mission

100/100.

PLANS SUMMARY
8 Feb 1968

Co A establishes night positions vic coord BS515835 and establishes night ambushes vic coord BS509837 and BS518830. Co A conducts S/D operations vic coord BS 500 840, BS520800, BS520840 and BS500800, commencing 080800 Feb 68. Co A establishes patrol base vic coord BS515802; 81mm mortar platoon to be airlifted into patrol base.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C laagers at LZ SUE (BS568878); one platoon conducts local S/D operations vic coord BS560880, BS585880, BS585860 and BS560860, commencing 080700 Feb 68. Stay behind ambushes established vic coord BS582875 and BS562863.

Co D establishes night locations vic coord BS495877 and night ambushes. ~~via~~ Co D conducts cordon and search of Thach An Dong (1) vic coord BS515880 with support from the National Police, commencing 080700 Feb 68.

Recon Platoon (-) laagers OP GEORGE (BS474863); one squad establishes night ambush vic coord BS449863. Recon Plat(-) conducts S/D opns vic coord BS475870, BS475840, BS469840, BS450850 and BS450870.

CONFIDENTIAL

Inf

12 SIS

0001 02 Feb 66 2400 03 Feb 66

a) Journal Updated

c) All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

JBR

c) All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

JBR

c) All Co F reports for 24 spotted movements, 17th elements; for results at this time.

S,L

JBR

c) All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

JBR

JBR & 1000 100, Sig, OIC:

c) All units SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

KPH

c) All units SITREP Reg, loc same, except Co A 1st, 2d elements moved out.

S,L,3de

KPH

c) All Co F SITREP Reg; Co F, 16 loc same, 2d, 16 loc moved 007007.

S,L

KPH

A N MURPHY SPT, Inf, OIC:

c) FM: Co A CP, 16, 26, 36, 492022, 16-at 1000 pan.

S,L

Jm

c) FM: Co B SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

Jm

c) FM: Recon SITREP Reg, loc same.

S,L,3de

Jm

c) ~~Recon~~ FM: Co C SITREP Reg, loc same 32 element is preparing to move to 12 SIS.

S,L,3de

Jm

c) Locations: Co B same; Co A (-) 489015, 36ch6 515004, Co C 36 ret'd 12 SIS 0708.

S,L,H,3de

Jm

c) FM: 0004 030001; Co A reports 2 pers leaving village before daylight; these pers tried to evade; they were carrying "official papers" stamped "Don V 502" and "Don V 509". One male approx 25 and one female approx 25; both w/o ID cards. Also had picture of Ho Chi Minh.

S,L,H,3de

Jm

c) Co C 32 closed on 12 SIS in night ambush; brought back 1 TCS apprehended at ambush site.

S,L,3de

Jm

c) All elements SITREP Reg, loc same. TCS is Chien Hoi-released after interrogation; possible use as agent.

S,L

Jm

SPT, Inf, OIC:

John P. McQuinn

- 16 0927 (C) FM: Co D coord 515890 rec'd small arms fire from across river; 2 indiv wearing black pajamas and gray hats approx 100m fm our psn. Coordinated w/ element to our N, permission granted to pursue in- to their AO approx 200m. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 17 0947 (C) Locations: Co A(-) 486813, 46-515804; Co D(-) 512 885, 16-515889, 26-515886, 36-515884; Co C LZ SUE. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 18 0957 (C) FM: Co A 26 coord 486815 reports found homemade bomb in a Wink soda can w/top cut off and top of a C-ration can inserted; it has a pull fuse; contents unknown. Also found trip wire and misc documents medical supplies--30 pills wrapped in paper-on paper was picture of a man (drawn) with a star in background. S,L,M fm
- 19 1047 (C) FM: Co A coord 486815 reports picked up 4 males, 25-35 yr old; 2 have old bullet wounds; one identified others as VC--says they came to get men to work in the hills; men were evading when picked up. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 20 1200 (C) Co A,C,D SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L fm
- 21 1300 (C) Co C no change, Recon crossed SP 1300hrs; Co D(-) loc 535885, 36-545885; Co A no change. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 22 1302 (C) FM: S-2 reports has 5 more VC cadre, ref Co A search & cordon with dist forces. Coord of capture 38487814. These people are very uncooper- ative. Village of Phu Son (1). S,L,M,Bde fm
- 23 1400 (C) Neg Sitreps, loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change. Recon, 477872. Co D(-), 555894; 1st Plat, 558898; 2d Plat, 556896; 3d Plat, 555896. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 24 1440 (C) Co C 2d Plat crossed SP. S,L fm
- 25 1500 (C) Loc: Co A(-), 488815, 2d Plat, 512823; 3d Plat, 487811; 4th Plat, 515805. Co D(-), 568900; 1st Plat, 570899; 2d Plat, 567908; 2d Plat, 569904. Recon, 499805. S,L,M fm
- 26 1545 (C) Co A 2d Plat at coord 513622 found 1000 lbs of polished rice. Request bags for evacuation. S,L,M fm
- 27 1600 (C) Co C 2d Plat loc at 558874, on way back to perimeter. Ambush site to be 559868. Co A(-), 515806; 2d Plat, 512823. S,L,M,Bde fm
- 28 1630 (C) Co C 2d Plat returned to LZ Sue. 3rd ambush loc 559868. S,L,M fm

John P. McAnan

- 1124 (C) Reported pos that Co A loc 1000 lbs of rice coord 513022, found in hrt. Rice extracted to Trains for distribution to Son Tinh District. Extraction completed 1730 hrs. S,L,Bde *ym*
- 1130 (C) Co B requested Dastoff coord 596909, 4 litter patients, priority, nature of injury - booby trap. Dastoff completed 1749 hrs. For further info see attached Medivac Request. S,L,B,Dastoff *ym*
- 1153 (C) Son Tinh Advisor reports that his 77 families spotted VC in coord 533713 w/hvy wms at 1739 hrs. S,L,M *ym*
- JERRY M. HARRIS, CPT Inf *John P. McManis*
- 1192 (C) Co A 2nd loc: Co(-), 515800; 1st Plat ambush site, 512000; 3d Plat ambush site, 507000. S,L,M,Bde *DL*
- 1203 (C) 2d: Squirrelly Scraper Delta; no change from last night's loc. S,L,M *DL*
- 1215 (C) Co B loc: Co(-), 525500; 1st Plat ambush, 503533; Recon loc: 559800 (ambush). VP loc: 519879, 520019, 510920, 507921. S,L,M,Bde *DL*
- 1230 (C) Co A 1st Plat reports that while moving into ambush site they spotted one male VCS in black PJs. Warning shot fired, indiv continued to run, shot at him wounding him in legs. While approaching the indiv, he blew himself up with undetermined amount of explosives. Had considerable amount of money & documents laying in field as result of explosion. Results: One VC KIA via coord 521010. S,L,M,Bde *DL*
- 1240 (C) In Sitrap neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *DL*
- 1255 (C) Diamond Head 3 reports he rec'd a report from Greg Fox that enemy mortar and upon pos at vic 517805, 518063. S,L *DL*
- 1255 (C) Co D reports hearing rds hitting to his south and southwest of his Alpha pos. Results: 4.2 Mort firing in that area. S,L,Co D *DL*
- 1255 (C) In Sitrap neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *DL*
- 1258 (C) Ref Item #30: At 1730 hrs via coord 596909, Co D 2d Plat was digging in. PFC Grigaby & PFC Jose Saenz were moving down a hill in westerly direction. While moving downhill PFC Grigaby tripped a wire which either to a booby trap or mine. PFC Grigaby rec'd lacerations on right leg, right portion of

PETER L. LARSEN, CPT Inf *John Harris*

CONFIDENTIAL

.0 Cont'd (c) back, right arm and also small frags. PFC JOSE SAENZ rec'd frags in chest. PFC MORGAN and PFC STANDERFER were digging in when booby trap went off; PFC STANDERFER rec'd small frags in right side of neck; PFC MORGAN was bleeding from mouth and nose. Mine detectors were used to clear path. Pers treated on site by unit medics. Dustoff completed 1750 hrs. Precedence - Priority.

PFC SAENZ, JOSE A JR US 5480002:
Multiple frag wounds in neck, head, leg, chest and right arm.

PFC MORGAN, ROBERT L RA 12885460:

PFC STANDERFER, ROBERT M US 53579235:
Frag wounds in neck and chest.

PFC GRIGSBY, VERNON O US 53843107:
Frag wounds in back and right leg.

2155 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde *JB*

2257 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde *JB*

2356 (c) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde *JB*

2400 (c) Journal Closed

W F REIGER 1LT, Sig

John F. Reiger

30

31

(c) Co A located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

32

(c) Co B located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

33

(c) Co C located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

34

(c) Co D located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

35

(c) Co E located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

36

(c) Co F located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

37

(c) Co G located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

38

(c) Co H located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

39

(c) Co I located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

40

(c) Co J located 2000 lbs rice via 2493801.
 bag disp. (will evac using resupply chopper)
 200 is ready for pickup at this time.

CPT, Inf

John P. McAnen

- 41 1405 (c) Co D 16 departing 15 UTC to assigned area of opn. S, L Jm
- 42 1515 (c) FM: rec'd further word from D6 ref 3 men injured from land by trap on gate: men were preparing to go thru gate to search village via 60063; indiv injured were PFC 2433 - wounded in arms.
PFC 2411 - wounded in neck and chest.
PFC 2415 - wounded in face and chest. S, L, Bde Jm
- 43 1523 (c) Co D reports 3 VCS via 605875; Police (Civil) working with req to have these indiv. (one (2) VCS was picked up at 602867, loc of incident; also inform Co D of caches of some M-72 LAM 2 weeks ago.) S, L, Bde Jm
- 44 1645 (c) SF: Co D loc 60595865; Recon loc same SITREP Neg; Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C SITREP Neg, loc 602812. S, L, Bde Jm
- 45 1653 (c) Co A reports 16 element located tunnel complexes (SIT) at loc 180805 and a skeleton w/some flesh still on it. Destroying tunnels. S, L, Bde Jm
- 46 1548 (c) LL: Message from Bde thru 198th. VC prisoner informs that many people carry rice to Son Tinh. Also many VC Main Force & NVAs in Son Tinh. Part of 2d wave attack of Quang Ngai. S, L Jm
- 47 1604 (c) FM: Co A neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 492801; 1st Plat, 480803; 2d Plat, 492801; 4th Plat, 505805. S, L, M, Bde Jm
- 48 1605 (c) FM: Recon Plat at this time is engaged w/4 or 5 VC, and still on pursuit. S, L, Bde Jm
- 49 1715 (c) Loc: 498798. Co A total amount of rice, 4000 lbs (estimated); 1000 lbs of polished rice, 3000 lbs unpolished. 400 lbs was evacuated. Request permission to destroy remainder - denied. Bde says to guard it, it will be extracted it tomorrow. S, L, M, Bde Jm
- 50 1725 (c) Ref Item 48: Recon killed 2 VC vic coord 527870. Captured 2 VC, one slightly wounded. Possible 2 more kills by Dolphin Ship (unconfirmed). S, L, M, Bde Jm
- 51 1729 (c) Co C 1st Plat(-) re-entered perimeter. S, L, M, Bde Jm

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

52	1800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat ambush, 496805; RON positions. Co C 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 582891. Co D(-), 592868; 3d Plat ambush, 598850; 3d Plat(-) ambush, 593863 - RON positions. Recon, 528870.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
53	1920	(C)	Recon ambush positions (Sqds): 520866, 518866, 522869.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
54	1925	(C)	From District Advisor: 17 man VC patrol located coord 580909. Placing arty on them.	S,L,M	DL
55	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
56	2005	(C)	Correction on Co A 1st Plat loc: 500805.	S,L,M,Bde	DL
57	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
58	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
59	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL
60	2400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same,	S,L,Bde	DL
	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED -----		

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

CONFIDENTIAL



File

S-3 NOTES
18 Feb 68

Americal Activity

C-135 engaged enemy with two other companies at 1040 and broke contact at 1900. Results:

ENEMY 192 KIA 14 Ind wpns, 9 crew served wpns.
FRIENDLY 15 KIA 37 WIA 1 chopper downed.

OPERATIONS:

3/1 B - S/D reaction force for D
D - moved by PC N of AO to conduct opns w/1st Bn, 4th regt; will S/D North.
C - Cordon and search.
Recon - Security.

1/20 A - Day opns w/ambushes.
B - Security.
D - Day opns w/ambushes.
Recon - Day opns w/ambushes.

TFB A - S/D coord opns
C - S/D ↑
B - S/D/

✓ S-3

1920 lbs of mail.
Out of Soda.

Don't write Air Mail on Free mail--it will cause the receiver to pay 10¢ for the letter to go airmail once it's transported to the states. Put airmail stamp on mail if airmail is desired.

S-5 1-7 Feb 11th Bde the most active Psyops program in Americal AO.

S-4

Starlight scopes due to arrive in 3 to 4 days--S-4 has the info.
4/3 - 45 replacements need wpns; they will be drawn from Bde float; S-4 has info.
All resupply requests will be given to the S-3 Air - Cpt McAnaw has info.

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001 11 Feb 68

2400 11 Feb 68

- 1 0001 (U) Journal Opened
- 2 0050 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *BP*
- 3 0150 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *BP*
- 4 0250 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *BP*
- JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:
- 5 0350 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,B *KPH*
- 6 0450 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L *KPH*
- 7 0540 (C) FM: Co A reports 36,26, & CP 400m E of RON psn. S,L *KPH*
- 8 0550 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *KPH*
- 9 0600 (C) FM: Co D Stand-To complete. S,L *KPH*
- K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:
- 10 0640 (C) FM: Co A completed cordon of hamlet Vinh 6 at 0630 hrs; loc coord BS545797. S,L,Bde *gm*
- 11 0650 (C) FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. S,L,Bde *gm*
- 12 0815 (C) Bn locations: Recon Plat 520866, 518866, 522869; Co C 16 579899; Co D(-) 603868, 36-597850; Co A (-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co A also reports they are holding 4 male VCS for questioning; 3 VCS w/o ID card, 2 age 35-40, 2 54 yrs old; Co A also extracted remainder of rice (ref Item 49 dtd 10 Feb 68) extraction 0815 hrs, approx 2700 lbs coord 498798. S,L,M,Bde *gm*
- 13 0840 (C) From ^{w/m} SCHIRLEY SCRAPER D (Dist Adv, Binh Son): rec'd report at 110700 Feb 68 that 1 VC Co loc at following coords: BS610910, BS615907, BS615900 and 610900. S,L *gm*

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0926	(C)	Ref Item 12 dtd 11 Feb 68: 4 male VCS released, claim they were Shintan Priests passing thru area.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
15	1003	(C)	Co C 36 element depart LZ SUE 1000 hrs.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
16	1005	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-494804, 46-515804; Co C 26-584904; Co D (-) 597839, 16-594847, 26-582853, 46-593852; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M	Jm		
17	1025	(C)	Recon Plat completed search of village 10 23 hrs Neg results.	S,L	Jm		
18	1030	(C)	Co A reports that the District Adv, loc ^{21 coord} BS548802 found 2000 lbs of field rice hidden in wall of hut. Arrangements being made for extraction (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE(Bde))	S,L,Bde	JPM		
19	1035	(C)	Co D 26 found at coord 581854, 250 lbs of field rice in wall they destroyed--also family type documents. (Telephonic w/PFC GAYE)	S,L,Bde	Jm		
20	1201	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 16-540812, 46-515804; Co C 36-557890; Co D CP 597839, 16-600842, 26-584850, 36-594837, 46-592846; Recon Plat 523866.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
21	1325	(C)	Co A reports apprehended 1 VN male, age 30, vic rice cache (BS545796) carrying 13,500 Dong on his person. Indiv had no	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Feb 68	2400	11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21		Cont'd	ID card. Son Tinh District officials w/	S, L, M, Bde <i>gm</i>			
			Co A state that subject is a VC cadre and	Indiv will be			
			are presently interrogating him.	evac to MI upon			
				compl of inter-			
				<i>gm</i> rogation by Dist			
22	1400	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 546798, 36-540812,	S, L, M, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			46-515804; Co C 36-555885; Co D(-) 599				
			839, 16-598841, 36-588842, 46-585832;				
			Recon 581880.				
23	1455	(C)	Recon Plat rec'd 7 to 10 rds of sniper	S, L, M, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			fire at coord 528887. Search of area				
			showed negative results.				
24	1540	(C)	Co C reports their 3d Plat closed in to	S, L, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			LZ Sue at 1535 hrs.				
25	1610	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A(-), 515804; 1st Plat, 488840	S, L, M, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			2d Plat, 492828; 3d Plat, 491841. Co C				
			3d Plat(-), 491841 <i>gm</i> 558881. Co D(-)				
			597839; 3d Plat, 590845; 2d Plat, 590840;				
			1st Plat, 592830. Recon Plat, 581887.				
26	1742	(C)	Recon Plat discovered 2 booby traps. One	S, L, M, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			was top of 81mm Mortar, 1 was M26 Hand				
			Grenade vic coord 523887. Blew in place.				
27	1748	(C)	FM: Co A confirmed ambush loc and RON	S, L, M, Bde	<i>gm</i>		
			pos: Amb 1st Plat, 505808; 2d Plat, 525795;				

and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 11 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 11 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	(Cont'd)		Co(-), 575804.				
28	1749	(C)	Co D ambush loc 598861 and 592858.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
29	1753	(C)	FM: TF Barker cancelled ambush in our AO.	S,L	gm		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
30	1820	(C)	FM: Recon Plat made contact with 2 VC; engaged them and rand into village after them, when searching village the element came out w/1 VCS vic 575875. This VCS had pack and one had bolt action rifle when first engaged. VCS Did not have rifle but had pack and altered ID card.	S,L,Bde	DL		
31	1900	(C)	Recon completed search of village; neg results. Returning to RON positions.	S,L,Bde	DL		
32	1905	(C)	1-52 Inf had elements vic 537895 and 545896. They will remain there overnight.	S,L,M	DL		
33	1910	(C)	Co D confirmed ambush sites: 598861 and 594848.	S,L,M,Bde	DL		
34	1927	(C)	Notified Bde on Bn loc and spot reports ref items 26, 30 & 31.	S,L,Bde	DL		
35	1931	(C)	Recon loc: 517873, 516871 & 517870.	S,L,M,Bde	DL		
36	2007	(C)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same ex- cept in ref to Item 35.	S,L,Bde	DL		
37	2048	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Will

S-3 NOTES
11 Feb 68

AMERICAL AO: 15 enemy initiated actions - all light except:
LZ ROSS 16-20 rocket rds.
KHE SANG 182 mortar rds.

OPERATIONS

TFB A - Cordon & search.
B - S & D
C - S & D

1/20 A - Day & night ambush.
B - Security.
D - Security; Day and night ambushes.
Recon - Day and night ambushes.

3/1 B - Stand-Down and reaction force.
C - Security and ambush.
D - w/2d ARVN S/D to the north.
Recon - S & D.

3-5 New laundry price list/cut laundry prices in half - controlled prices.

S-1 97 lbs of mail from Hawaii.
2000 lbs of mail at Da Nang.
3 replacements to 4-3 Inf.
Mail clerks forward hospital mail ASAP to hospital; check A and D sheet.

Commo Freq change - S-3 Air 44.30. (Lt Reiger & Cpt McAnaw have the info.)

FROM CG Subject: Tactics.

When platoon or companies engage 5 to 6 VC, they request gunships and Arty; this is not correct - platoon must do the work. Platoon leaders, once they receive fire must estimate the situation, develop it, fire and maneuver--BE AGGRESSIVE!! Don't wait for supporting fires--Go after the Dinks before they break contact and disappear into their holes. It is wrong for 1 or 2 snipers to hold up an Americal Platoon.

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened		
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR
3	0140	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR
4	0205	(C)	FM: Bde SDNCO (Sgt Gross) called and	S,L,CO	JBR
			wanted to know what company 4-3 Inf will		
			use for Div reaction force.		
5	0205	(C)	To Bde: Bn CO selected Co D as reaction	S,L,Bde	JBR
			force company.		
6		0210 (C)	To Bde: Req more details regarding reac-	S,L,Bde	JBR
			tion time, etc. for reaction force .		
			SDNCO had no further information but said		
			would call Division immediately and call		
			back.		
7	0225	(C)	Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) returned call ref	S,L	JBR
			reaction force to be provided by this Bn.		
			Said that 4-3 Inf was to continue normal		
			operations and that MAJ McKNIGHT would be		
			in contact with 4-3 in the morning regar-		
			ding op order for reaction force.		
8	0248	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JBR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:		
9	0350	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	M/H
10	0450	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	M/H

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUB		0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0530	(C)	LL: Fm Bde: SDNCO (Sgt Gross) reports a lot of movement spotted by aerial observer at coord BS548805.	S,L	Jm			
12	0540	(C)	FM: Notified Co A to be on close watch for any movement in that area (ref Item 11)	S,L,Co A	Jm			
13	0555	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
14	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	Jm			
15	0630	(C)	FM: Co A reported they were ready to move out to the location where movement was spotted by air (coord 548805). Also Co A spotted light near their position on Hill 75. Will check it out.		Jm			
16	0645	(C)	FM: A6 reports their 36 element left perimeter to check ^{Vinh Loc} vic creek 1 & 6.	S,L	Jm			
17	0650	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, also their 26 ele moved out to coord BS604834.	S,L	Jm			
18	0655	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	Jm			
19	0715	(C)	LL: Co C reports their 3d plat ret'd ^{To LZ} to LZ SUE.	S,L	Jm			
20	0720	(C)	There is no reaction force requirement for Div; however, should TF BARKER need a reaction force, we will supply one Co. Co does not have to be on a stand-by for this purpose. (Fm MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK)	S,L	Jm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUB	0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(C)	Locations: Co D,C, Recon same; Co A (-) 515804, 16-527800, 26-517813, 36-547805.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
22	0845	(C)	Recon loc BS515884.	S,L,P	Jm
23	0900	(C)	Co C 2d plat crossed wire; Co D ^{gm} (-) 515804, 16-598831, 26-590816, 36-594832, 46-597832; A16-528802.	S,L,P	Jm
24	0930	(C)	FM: Co D 1st plat reports tunnel w/3 or 4 entrances, 75m long; the entrances were in deep grass; tunnel has couple of rooms 15x10 ft; nothing in rooms or tunnel. Does not appear to have been used for some time.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
25	0945	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon 519887; Co D(-) 601817, 26-590816, 36-585822, 46- 595827; Co C 26-590884.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
26	1023	(C)	FM: Cpt Lawson obs approx 30 pers hiding in brush vic coord BS559880; when smoke dropped by C&C ship, pers left area-- will send patrol shortly to check area.	S,L	Jm
27	1050	(C)	Locations: Co A same; Recon(-) 484874, Recon sqd 519887; Co D(-) 601817, 16-593823 26-604816, 26-585820.	S,L,P	Jm
28	1055	(C)	Ref Item 26: 1st lift fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS545875; C/C carried 5 pers on 1st	S,L,P,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUB	0001	12 Feb 68	2400	12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		Cont'd (C)	lift.	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	
29	1100	(C)	Ref Item 26: 2d lift of 6 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS545875.	S, L, P, Bde	gm
30	1105	(C)	Ref Item 26: 3d lift of 6 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS555874.	S, L, P, Bde	gm
31	1110	(C)	Ref Item 26: 4th and final lift of 4 pers fm Co C TD on LZ vic BS555874; A total of 21 pers were helilifted by C&C helicopter.	S, L, P, Bde	gm
32	1143	(C)	Co D reports 2d plat found small quantity of MEDICAL SUPPLIES at BS604816.	S, L ^{gm} S, L ^{gm}	gm
33	1145	(C)	Recon(-) located BS475868.	S, L, P, Bde	gm.
34	1200	(C)	Unit locations: Co C 26-582882; Recon 475868, sqd 518887; Co A(-) 515804, 16- 528802, 26-517812, 36-505797; Co C 16- 544878, 12-552880.	S, L, P, Bde	gm
35	1300	(C)	Loc: Co A same; Co D(-) 602818, 26-604818; Recon(-) closed on OP GEORGE 1256 ^H Co C 16(-) 546879, 12-552878, 26-587883;	S, L, P	gm
36	1305	(C)	Cpt Gouzoules, S-5, reports that 28 yr old student in Quang Ngai informed him that 2 VC Co's loc in Phu Hoa hamlet vic BS 626765.	S, L, Bde	gm
37	1355	(C)	loc: Co A same; Co C 26-587888, 16-548 885; Co D(-) 602818, 16-576817, 26-603815,	S, L Bde, P.	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2, S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
37	Cont'd		D36-562823.			
38	1406	(C)	FM: Co C 12 element coord 556877 reports		S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			one man jumped fm tree and into bushes			
			(approx 30m away) - was wearing no equipment			
			and did not have weapon; fired warning			
			shot, indiv disappeared in underbrush.			
39	(C)	1415	Cpt McAnaw informed Bde that vis ^{ib} ility on		L,Bde	Jm
			LZ SUE is down to approx 80m.			
40	1420	(C)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat rec'd 10 rds ^{on} SA		S,L,P,Bde	Jm
			fire 600m fm loc at 503794. Closed on this			
			area and found 10 lbs rice cooking in large			
			pot, 2 banners flying fm 10 ft poles--one			
			banner had clenched fist; other, index			
			finger between thumb and forefinger.			
41	1500	(C)	Loc: Co D(-) no change, 16-574825; Co C		S,L,P	Jm
			26(-) closed LZ SUE; 1st plat starting			
			return to LZ SUE by foot; Co A(-) 515804,			
			16-528802, 26-508812, 36-504795.			
42	1520	(C)	Co C 1st plat returned to LZ SUE.		S,L,P	Jm
43	1527	(C)	FM MAJ McKNIGHT to MAJ HOLCK: (LL) Alert		S,L	Jm
			one company to be OPCON to TF ALEXANDER:			
			Co D alerted, on stand-by ^{status}			
			Weather on SUE - fog, visability 80 ft;			
			choppers unable to get into Sue.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 12 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 12 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1600	(C)	Loc: Co D 16-582818, 36-595827.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
45	1610	(C)	Ref Item 40: Banner was 6x16", made of paper w/word TOQUOCGHION ^{translation;} (some people remember) on it. Also 2 red poles approx 6' w/replica of a human fist about double life size on top of each pole; banner is red letters are red and are cut out and pasted on; fists were painted grey; also found a wooden axe w/monster carved on head of axe - the axe had a large blade like that used by the English to decapitate people during the middle ages. Also found ammo - amounts: 191 rds 30 cal carbine; 158 ^{On} rds 7.62 french AP; 100 rds 7.62 MG; 100 rds .30 cal M-1.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm		
46	1700	(C)	Co A BON (all elements) B3525794; Co D(-) 601817, 26-602816; Recon sqd returning to OP GEORGE, coord 474869.	S,L,P	Jm		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

12 Feb 68

Hour

2400

Date

12 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1815	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) RON 525794, 26 ambush site 530808, 36 ambush 505798; Co C 26 ambush site 593893; Co D(-) RON 601817, 26(-) ambush site 603815, 21-591817; Recon Flat OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
48	1845	(C)	Co C reports new ^{amb} ambush site for 26 ele coord 600894.	S,L,P	gm
49	1950	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L,P	gm
50	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/S1 - Lt Ross, Co B, at 121345 H Feb 68, rec'd gunshot wounds in back, not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Poderbradsky & SP4 Klein. Pfc Whitley at 121400H Feb 68 rec'd gunshot wounds on left side of trunk, not serious - witnessed by Sgt-E5 Love, and Pfc Loughmiller. Pers loc at 2d Surgical Hospital.	S,L,Bde	gm
51	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
52	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
53	2315	(C)	Americal reports thru Bde: The Quang Ngai National Local Force HQ, located ^{now under} BS434800, is being mortared mortar attack. ^m	S,L	PL
54	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
55	(V)	2400	Journal Closed Out	S,L	PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(✓)	0001	Opened Journal	S,L	BR
2	0048	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
3	0110	(C)	FM: Co C wants to know if Arty knows loc of 22 element and if they are firing behind that loc. Reported back that Arty knows loc and was firing rds approx 2 Km SW of their loc.	S,L	BR
4	0148	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
5	0248	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
6	0348	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same;	S,L,Bde	BR
7	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S,L	BR
8	0448	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
9	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BR
10	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	BR
11	0645	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,Bde	BR
12	0708	(C)	Co C 22 element now enroute to LZ SUE; 22 element ^{cm} departed ambush site at 0700.	S,L	gm
13	(C)	0749	Reported to Bde All units SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	gm
14	0759	(C)	LL: Co C, 2nd Platoon at 593884	S,L,P	gm
15	0800	(C)	LL: Co C, 3d Plat departing LZ SUE	S,L,P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

13 Feb 68

2400

13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0845	(C)	LL: Co C (2d Squad, 2nd Plat) closed-in to LZ SUE perimeter at 0840	S, L, Bde ^{gm} -S, L, Bde ^{gm}	gm
17	0846	(C)	LL: Bde called (Cpt Schleicher) aerial photos location of enemy positions for future operations if required. Photos are not available at this time but will be ready in two days. Photos taken 1400 hrs 29 January 1968	S, L, P	gm
18	0848	(C)	FM: All units sitrep neg, locations Co A (-) 524795; 1st platoon 505815, 2nd Plat 525798, 3d Platoon 516793; CO D(-) 601817 1st platoon 591827, 2d Platoon 592816, 3d Platoon 588819; Co C 3d Platoon 545881; Recon platoon location same neg Sitrep	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm
19	(C)	0940	FM: Maj Holck, Co A Mission for operation 13 Feb 68 changed to following: " Co A moves commencing 130803 14 Feb 68 to occupy blocking positions vic BS 554824, BS 557810, and BS550800; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay behind ambush ^{gm} and moves W/Co(-) to occupy RON psn vic BS 525794	S, L, Co A	gm
20	2003	(C)	FM: All Units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-) 522808, 16-522811, 26-525807, 36-524801,	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd	(C)	46-524795; Co D(-), 46-601817, 16-588842, 26-592816, 36-585816; Co C 36-545881; Recon loc same.	S, L, P, Bde ^{gm}	
21	1015	(C)	FM: HELIX reports large number of foxholes in grid square 4976 ^{gm} . Appears to be unoccupied.	S, L	^{gm}
22	1040	(C)	Msg fm MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Co D mission forS, L, Co D opn 13 Feb 68 changed to the following: Co D moves, commencing 130900H Feb 68, to occupy blocking positions vic BS575821, BS586821, BS586822; on order establishes reenforced squad size stay-behind ambushes and moves w/ Co(-) to occupy RON psn vic BS597823.	S, L, Co D	^{gm}
23	1042	(C)	LL: Co C 36 loc BS546869.	L, P, Bde	^{gm}
24	1145	X	FM: Co D 26 vic 573817 located 1 ea hand illum grenade w/trip, approx 1 to 2 ft from ground; 26 element destroyed it. ^{gm} loc (this ^{gm} grenade is larger than our M-26)	L, P, Bde	^{gm}
25	1148	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A(-), 26-515812, 16-554824, 36-550800, 46-524795; Co C 36-559868; Co D(-), 36-585817, 26-582816, 46-613815; Recon Plat loc same.	S, L, P, Bde	^{gm}

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			Location LZ SUB		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 13 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1155	(C)	FM: Co A obs ^{9m} pers w/wpns and in unif in woodline vic BS559825--A check w/Son Tinh revealed no friendly troops in that vic. to est blocking pos & Co D to move 2 plats to en loc.	L,P,Bde,Co D	9m			
27	1311	(C)	FM: Co D reports loc Co(-), 16-565816, 26-560835.	S,L,P	9m			
28	1321	(C)	LL: Co C 36 ele closed in 1305; stay-behind ^{9m} back element at vic 559868.	S,L,P	9m			
29	1348	(C)	FM: Co D made contact w/26 ele, Co A w/Neg results.	S,L,Bde	9m			
30	1358	(C)	FM: Change of loc: Co D(-) 562822, 16-561820, 26-561828.	S,L,P	9m			
31	1402	(C)	All Unit SITREP NEG, loc same, except Co D Item 29.	S,L,Bde	9m			
32	1458	(C)	FM: Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc 477855.	S,L,Bde	9m			
33	1510	(C)	FM: MedCap commenced 1430H at An Phong (1) hamlet vic BS473873.	S,L,Bde	9m			
34	1548	(C)	LL: All units SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co D(-), 16, 26-601817; Recon 472850.	S,L,P,Bde ^{9m}	9m			
35	1612	(C)	FM: Recon Plat when approaching village vic BS454844 saw 16 indiv run out of village from both sides. Shouted halt and	S,L,M,Bde	9m			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	(Cont'd)	(C)	fired warning shots. No one apprehended, indiv had no wpns.				
36	1651	(C)	Recon Plat at coord 465843 found bamboo stakes along trail. Stakes were placed approx 30 meters along trail. A block of wood w/6-8 metal stakes 8" - 10" long and small number of documents also found. Stakes being destroyed, documents to be evacuated.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
37	1708	(C)	Recon Plat rpts receiving rounds from SW. Will report as soon as situation develops.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
38	1713	(C)	Co D; no change in location.	S,L,Bde	Jm		
39	1719	(C)	Ref Item 37: Recon rec'd 20 rds of sniper fire from two different locations, BS458 842 & BS464843, from a range of 200 meters	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
40	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A (RON), 515804. Co D (RON) 601817. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 559868. Recon (Blocking Position), 467834. Co A 1st Plat (Ambush), 518816; 3d Plat (Ambush), 517794.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
			John P. McAnaw JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
41	1827	(C)	Co D ambush: 3d Plat(-), 600828 & 594827 Recon by Sqds; 470834, 469837, 469834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	L2 SUE	0001	13 Feb 68	2400	13 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
43	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
44	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
45	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
46	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
47	2400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 221 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

- NO 1 DATE 13 FEB 68
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 735794.
2. REQUESTOR DIAMOND HEAD A-6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 2 1 KHA.
4. NATIONALITY: US 5 VIETNAMESE FWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 HIP; 1 WRIST; 1 MULTIPLE; 1 BACK.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 4 PRIORITY ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: UNKNOWN.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR.
10. MARKING: (SIGNS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) LIGHTS.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: DIAMOND HEAD A-6.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO .
13. REMARKS:
-
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: BLUEBEARD 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI DUSTOFF TIME 1955

COMPLETED 2033

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

S-3 NOTES 13 Feb 68:

America AO had 22 enemy initiated actions with Bronco and Bato mortared.

Operations for 14 Feb 1968:

TFB A - S/D to blocking pen
B - Stand-down LZ DOTTIE
C - Blocking pen

3/1 B - Cordon & search w/APCs
C - Cordon & search
D - Continues opns w/2d ARVN to the south.
Recon - Cordon & search in support of Co C.

1/20 A - Security and ambushes
B - S/D
D - S/D
Recon - Ambush/S&D opns along Hwy #1.

Airstrike in TFB AO and CS drum drop in southern AO in RZ.

S-5

Loudspeaker tapes directed to the enemy, by name, in 3/1 area.
Bde will have new leaflet catalogue on or about 15 Feb 68.
Have completely stopped the C.H. program.

Surgeon The dental clinic at Bronco is completely operational.

Protective masks must be w/the man while on bunker guard. All other protective masks must be palletized by plat. where they will be available for lift out in the event of CS opns.

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered					
			From		To			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB	0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(V)	Journal Opened					
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	BR
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
4	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	BR
5	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
6	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix.				L	
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
7	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	BR
8	0545	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
9	0600	(C)	Co D&A Stand-To completed.				S,L	BR
10	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
11	0650	(C)	DL6 has moved out to coord 575815.				S,L	BR
12	0700	(C)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw				L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
13	0715	(C)	Recon reports all elements in psn for				S,L	gm
			todays opn.					
14	0715	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat dep RON psn 0700 hrs.				S,L	gm
15	0725	(C)	Recon plat reports that they rec'd sniper				S,L,Bde	gm
			fire fm hedgerows coord 462838; S&C opn					
			now in progress. Neg results.					
16	0735	(C)	Recon plat is spread out along terrain				S,L,P	gm
			features between coord 678835 and 477844.					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

Hour
0001Date
14 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0745	(C)	Co D reports their 3d plat, while moving thru village coord BS560824, was approached by a man 50-60 yrs old who told them that VC uses the village at night and leaves in the daytime by a tunnel. Req interpreter to gather more information.	S,L	gm
18	0815	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-518816, 26-492814, 36-512794; Co C 32-561873; Co D (-) 601817, 16-560824, 26-594828, 36-600828; Recon Plat 477844.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	0835	(C)	Recon plat reports they made contact w/ one VC w/wpn loc in bush coord 464833, probably WIA ^{on} Searching area.	S,L,P	gm
20	0838	(C)	Co A reports all elements minus mort plat have departed RON pan.	S,L	gm
21	0840	(C)	Rec'd INFRARED EMISSION DATA fm Bde S-2. See S-2 reports.	S,L,S2	gm
22	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 503810, 26-482820, 46-515804; Co D(-) 600832, 16-560824, 26-596833, 46-564835; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,P	gm
23	0950	(C)	Co C 36 closed on LZ SUB.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
24	0906	(C)	DUSTOFF; Requestor-Diamondhead A6; Pick-up site coord BS735795. See attached Dustoff req.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

A. J. McQuinn

Organisation or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 14 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 14 Feb 68

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0920	(C)	Ref Item #19 dtd 14 Feb 68: Recon plat loc had and shoes at coord 464833--No blood trails.	S,L,Bde	fm
26	0934	(C)	Recon plat reports they rec'd 3 rds sniper fire coord 464833; At present recon ele conducting search of area - Neg results.	S,L,P	fm
27	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 515804, 16-490840, 26-482820, 36-490830; Co D(-) 586836, 16-560824, 26-590836, 36-595838; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,Bde,P	fm
28	1024	(C)	Co C 16 element departed LZ SUR.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
29	1048	(C)	Co D reports their 16 element coord 559823 found 8000 lbs of rice throughout village. 1/2 of rice ^{was in} hidden in clandestine locations and remainder ^{was in} in metal containers loc in open; Have 3 fem VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	fm
30	1150	(C)	2d plat, Co A obs 2VC vic BSL480828, attempt ^{fm} being to evade. Results--1 VC WIA (CIA) shot in leg below knee; no documents or ID card on VC. 2d VC escaped.	S,L,P,Bde MEDEVAC req (See Atch req #2)	fm
31	1157	(C)	Co A obs 3 VC w/wpns and steel pots vic BSL459835; Recon plat moving to intercept.	S,L,P	fm
32	1205	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-482834, 36-480832, 46-515804; Co C 16-559868; Co D	S,L,P,Bde	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB		0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	Cont'd	(C)	(-) 572840, 16-560824, 26-566835, 36-567841; Recon plat 477844.				
33	1210	(C)	2d plat, Co D, while conducting sweep coord 568837 encountered 1 VC hiding in hole; VC started running, warning shots were fired and indiv continued to evade. Result --1 VC KIA. VC wore black pajamas, carrying a knife, cigarette lighter, and matches.	S, L, P, Bde ^{9m}		9m	
34	1240	(C)	2d plat, Co A captured 1 VC vic BS488831; indiv believed to have been w/the wounded VC (Ref Item #30); Had no ID card or wpn.	S, L, Bde; S#2 & interp ^{inter} dispatched to conduct interrogation.		9m	
35	1257	(C)	FM: Co C 16 550867 SITREP Neg.	S, L, P		9m	
36	1253	(C)	FM: Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559835, 36-561836.	S, L, P		9m	
37	1330	(C)	Msg fm Bde: Wind warning; 1330-1800 hrs 14 Feb 68 wind fm N up to 20-30 knots, occasionally 35 knots.	S, L, Cos ^{9m}		9m	
38	1335	(C)	CC ship obs 5 VC, 2 w/wpns, vic BS485826; One, a female, carrying a bundle wrapped in a poncho, fled into nearby hmt. Co A conducted S&C opn in area, results: 2 VC KIA (1 wounded in knee). DUSTOFF for both (include item 30) VC WIA completed 1341 hrs.			9m	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

14 Feb 68

2400

14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1336	(C)	Recon plat departed fm loc coord 477844 and has made contact w/Co A.	S,L,P,Bde	pm
40	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 480828, 16-466835, 36-475833, 46-515804; Co C 16-547882; Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-559935, 36-561836; Recon plat 477844.	S,L,P,Bde	pm
41	1435	(C)	Informed units on LZ SUE that Catholic services will be conducted 1500 hrs at Co E CP.	L,Units	pm
42	1426	(C)	Co D reports uncovering approx 12500 lbs of rice at hamlet CHAU NHAI (4) vic coord BS559823; the rice is scattered in small caches throughout, covering an area 500m x 400m; rice will be evacuated when helicopter support becomes available.	S,L,Bde	pm
43	1440	(C)	Co D 2d plat coord 556833 found one (1) aluminum canteen (not US made), one (1) complete green uniform and two (2) khaki shirts.	S,L,P,Bde	pm
44	1500	(C)	Bunker #4 reports 2 nd coord 575883 ^{obs sev} pers was digging ^{pers} then moved off the hill with two bundles appearing to be grass.	S,L	pm
45	1550	(C)	Bn CO and S3 effected coordination w/4th Regt, 2d ARVN Div for a joint 2 day opn	S,L	pm
			Cont'd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUR	0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		Cont'd	commencing 150700H Feb 68.		
46	1551	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat loc 3 male VCS hiding in a bunker coord 552825. 2 are of ^{mm} Mil age w/no ID card; other is an elderly man who claims the 2 males are VC. Results: 2 ^{mm} were ^{mm} Interrogated on location and released at 1700 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
47	1615	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 485834; Co C 16-560824, Co D (-) 562830, 16-560824, 26-557833, 36-554826; Recon(-) 462857, Recon ^{mm} sqd 452857.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
48	1649	(C)	Recon plat(-) closed on OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
49	1705	(C)	LL: Co C 16(-) closed on LZ SUR at this time DNE(1) ^{mm} sqd at 558882.	S,L,P	mm
50	1735	(C)	FM: Co C 46 req reg mission for Recon plat element ambush psn coord 435863; max ord 1984; R 3900; AZ 4800.	S,L	mm
51	(C)	1803	LL: Notified Bde of Bn RON loc: Co A 485834; Co C 11-558884; Co D, 562830; Recon Plat (A Sqd), 452857.	S,L,M,Bde	mm
			John P. McAnaw JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf		
52	1831	(C)	Co A(-), 486834 (RON); 1st Plat, 477835 (ambush); 2d Plat, 498840 (ambush).	S,L,M,Bde	mm
53	1848	(C)	Recon Plat (Sqd) 455855 (ambush site).	S,L,M,Bde	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUB	0001	14 Feb 68	2400	14 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1900	(C)	Co D(-) loc same as Item 51; 1st Plat ambushes, 555815 & 558817.	S,L,M,Bde	PL
55	(C)	1915	Notified Swirly Scrapper (Binh Son District Advisor) of our ambushes Co C (Item 51) & Co D (Item 54).	S,L,M	PL
56	(C)	1933	Notified Bde of Bn ambushes (Items 52, 53, 54).	S,L,Bde	PL
57	1945	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
58	(C)	2023	Notified Bde ref Item 57.	S,L,Bde	PL
59	2043	(C)	S-3 Air Clerk (Bde) informs ref to aircraft: C&C, 0700; utility, 0830; hook, 0800.	S,L,LTC Adkins	PL
60	2059	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M	PL
61	2102	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	PL
62	2142	(C)	FM: Binh Son Dist Adv informed this TOC ref PF unit loc 548888, will depart this loc at 0700 for another possible location.	S,L,Co C	PL
63	2153	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
64	2250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
65	2357	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED -----		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1

DATE 14 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 735795.
2. REQUESTOR DIAMONDEHEAD A6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 1.
4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF.
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE .
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 40.70 CALL WORD: .
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: DIAMOND HEAD A6 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: TIME 0905.

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22a 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 14 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 480828.
2. REQUESTOR BLUEBEARD A26.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 0.
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE X FWF.
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: WOUND IN HAND AND LEG.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: _____.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY A26.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR.
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: BLUEBEARD A 26.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO _____.
13. REMARKS: _____.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: BLUEBEARD A 26 PHONE NO _____.
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: BLUEBEARD 65 TIME 1323.

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

No significant enemy activity in the Americal AO. LZ ROSS mortared—12 rds,
LZ CATHY 6-8 rds.

OPERATIONS for 15 Feb 68.

TFB - Co A: & B: S/D operations.
Co C: S/D vic LZ UPTIGHT.

3/1 - Co B: S/D
Co C: S/D w/ambushes outside Bronco.
Co D: Stand-down.
Recon: security mission

1/20 - Co A: Security
Co B: S/D opns
Co D: S/D opns

Waj Holck has info concerning DP PLAN 4-68.

S-5: Price list has been issued for vehicle washing and laundry in the Duc Pho area. Copies have been given to rear trains; also copies have been forwarded to Cpt Gonzoules to compare with Chu Lai area.

S-1 2697 lbs of mail

S-4 It will be some time before bunker material will be available.

Commo New SOIs go into effect 160001 Feb 68. Almost all freqs and call signs will be affected. (Lt Reiger has info)

From CG Observed airstrike in TF BARKER AO; was extremely pleased and has a great deal of confidence in the Air Force's ability to place an airstrike within 200m of friendly troops; felt that dropping 750 lb bombs brought fine results and is safer than Arty. Use air strike whenever possible.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>INFRARED EMISSIONS</u>
132000 Feb	BS634777	1
	BS601765	1
140220 - 140300 Feb	BS641764	1
	BS643766	1
	BS742766	1
	BS742765	1
	BS636768	1
	BS638736	1
	BS642760	1
	BS642759	1
	BS732780	1
	BS742787	1
	BS740786	3 (Hot Spots)
	BS646794	1
	BS726799	1
	BS737800	1
	BS737796	4
	BS739794	3 (boats)
	BS662789	1

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Organisation or Installation		Location	Period Covered					
			From		To			
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUB	0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened					
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	BR
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
4	0220	(C)	Co A reports that their 30 element has cleared their RON loc; 10 element is moving at this time; 20 & CP elements will clear in about 10 min.				S,L	BR
5	0233	(C)	Co A reports their 20 & CP elements have cleared.					
6	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L	BR
7	0345	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	BR
8	0345	(C)	Co A reports SITREP Neg; 30 element is S of village; 10 element is E of village; 20 & CP are NW of village; Cordon will be completed in about 03 min.				S,L	BR
9	0400	(C)	Lt Reiger relieved as OIC by Cpt Hendrix. JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
10	0405	(C)	Co A reports completed cordon of village coord BS486813.				S,L	MMH
11	0412	(C)	Bn TOC reports to Bde (SPOT REPORT): Ref Item 10.				S,L,Bde	MMH
12	0445	(C)	TF BARKER reports to this TOC: Co B 4-3 Inf rec'd 3 mort rds; 3d rd killed one				S,L,Bde Cont'd	MMH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	Cont'd		man. Roster No of man KIA ls #97. Rds rec'd at 0415, location: BS737804	S,L	
13	0445	(c)	Co A reports locations: 10 element 490815 20-CP-483816, 30-485810, 40-RON psn; cordon will be held until daybreak; SIT- REP Neg.	S,L	
14	0555	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
15	0605	(c)	Co D reports leaving psn at 0600 and pres- ently enroute to new loc.	S,L	
16	0650	(c)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	
17	0651	(c)	Co A reports 30 element saw young lady leaving village approx 10 min ago heading S; details to follow.	S,L	
18		(c)	Cpt Hendrix relieved as OIC by Cpt McAnaw. K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	L	
19	0702	(c)	Co D reports 10 element had contact when they tried to move to link up with rest of elements; they are moving to blocking position 4000m S of RON psn; extent of contact unknown.	S,L	gm
20	0711	(c)	FM: Co A reports 3d plat obs 3 indiv, male, 2-35 yrs old, 1-45 yr old; 1 man had ID; they departed S along trail fm	S,L,M,Bde Cont'd	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
15 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

Cont'd

village; when 3d plat approached, they

pulled "Chieu Hoi" cards. (vic BS485813)

21

0714

(C)

Ref Item 18: Co D: location of contact

S,L,M,Bde

gm

BS565805. Contacted 2-3 VC leaving village.

22

0755

(C)

At 0745 all elements (-) 1st sqd, 1st plat S,L

gm

Co D, reached designated blocking psns.

1 sqd still searching area of earlier

contact.

23

0800

(C)

Recon Plat: Sqd ambush now returning to

S,L,P

gm

OP GEORGE; location BS465858.

24

0801

(C)

Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; also 4 VCS/CIA

S,L Bde

gm

gave names of 4 VC in this area.

25

0806

(C)

Called S-1 in CARENTAN: Indiv KHA last

S,L,Bde

gm

night--Co B, COLLICCHIO, PETER, PFC E-3,

US52748997; killed vic coord 738803, time

0415H 15 Feb 68.

26

0845

(C)

Co C 1st plat (ambush) returned to LZ SUE

S,L,P

gm

at 0820; resupplied and crossed perimeter

at 0846 for today's mission.

27

0850

(C)

D 10 loc 559809, picked up 1 VCS with

S,L,P,Bde

gm

bullet wound in left shoulder (2 weeks old)

wearing khaki jacket and khaki shorts under

his black pajamas; also found a couple of

documents in this area. Indiv was hiding Cont'd

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 15 Feb 68

Hour 2400 Date 15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont'd		behind bush when picked up; also he had no ID card; also found 1 other person walking down trail--claimed he was going after food. (detaining both).		
28	0857	(c)	Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc same; Co A 10-485815, 20&CP-483816, 30-458810, 40-485835; Co D 10&CP-556788, 20-558735, 30-556791, 40-562830.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
29	0903	(c)	Fm Bn S-2: have about 15 people coming up trail 300-400m W of SUE.	S,L,Co C ^{gm}	gm
30	0913	(c)	Ambush patrol fm Recon now moving up slope to OP GEORGE.	S,L	gm
31	0955	(c)	Co A,D no change; Recon-all elements on OP GEORGE; Co C 11 loc coord 560881.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1005	(c)	Co C 20 crossed wire fm LZ SUE on today's mission.	S,L,Bde	gm
33	1020	(c)	SWEET BANNER (2d ARVN Div.) Req to fire Arty GS BS565775. Permission granted.	S,L,Co D ^{gm}	gm
34	1100	(c)	Co D is sending one platoon to vic coord BS566769 to investigate results of arty fire on an estimated 5 VC w/wpns.	S,L	gm
35	1106	(c)	Locations: Co A same; Co D 20 & CP moving to vic BS566769; Recon - OP GEORGE.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/8-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1113	(C)	FM: Co C, 4th plat, BSH69862, 141400H Feb 68, was working with Recon plat conducting local S & D operations when cow came running out of bushes directly towards Sgt Hartley. Sgt Hartley shot and killed the cow in self defense. Cow was evacuated to OP GEORGE. Civilians demanded payment of \$10,000 for the cow. Owner of cow unknown.	S,L	mm		
37	1200	(C)	Co D, 566773, made contact w/approx 8-9 VC; now developing situation; gunships requested. Also FAC has 5-8 VC w/wpns and camouflage equip along river bank vic coord 560760 to the west vic coord 550763.	S,L,P,Bde	mm		
38	1311	(C)	Co C 1st squad, 1st plat returned LZ SUE.	S,L,P	mm		
39	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A 484834 (RON); Co C 20-565863; Co D 543766 (2d plat & CP); all other elements no change.	S,L,P			
40	1415	(C)	Co D reports coord 543766, 1 fem 19-20 yr old, hiding in brush; also one VC/WIA/CIA also misc supplies, one diary, and some medical supplies; also there is arty coming in 1000m to the west (vic coord 535777)	S,L,P,Bde, 2d ARVN Div	mm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 15 Feb 68

2400 15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		POINTS, ISSUES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1445	(c)	Co D, BS543665 reports 2 VC bodies (male) killed by small arms fire. (believed killed by chopper) Neg wpns or documents.	S, L, Bde	gm
42	1445	(c)	Co D vic coord BS543766 apprehended two male VCS running from bunker (same area as fem VC picked up) totals for Co D up till 1500 hrs: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC/WIA/CIA, 3 VCS CIA.	S, L, Bde	gm
43	1518	(c)	Fm Co D: completed mission; going back to blocking force to pick up an element and then going to NPD.	S, L, Bde	gm
44	1600	(c)	Co D SITREP Neg, all elements at blocking psn; presently moving back to NDP; Recon plt at OP GEORGE; Co C 20-572864 --at this psn dropped off 3d sqd for ambush tonight. Co A RON; Co (-) 484834 2d plat ambush 479839, 3d plat ambush 495832.	S, L, P, Bde	gm
45	1615	(c)	Co B 4-3 had one (1) MCO KHA by mine, coord 737793, at 1200 hrs today; name: PODEBRASKY, ANTHONY, SGT E-5, US55861248.	S, L, Bde	gm
46	1645	(c)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co C 23 element ambush changed fm 572864 to 577868.	S, L, P	gm
47	1650	(c)	Co C 20(-) closed LZ SUE 1635 hrs.	S, L, P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	15 Feb 68	2400	15 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INITIALS	INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
48	1734	(C)	DUSTOFF Requested: Loc LZ SUE; See attach			m	
			-ed Dustoff req #4, 15 Feb 68.				
49	1830	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 484834, 20-479839, 30- 495832 (ambush site); Co C 23 (ambush) 577868; Co D(-) 562830, 40-553817 (ambush) Recom plat OF GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde		m	
50	1900	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L			
51	1955	(C)	Bn loc same, SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde			
52	2019	(C)	DUSTOFF: Co A req Dustoff loc coord BS484834; patient: Sgt Glass--severe pains w/chills, possibly appendicitis; for further info see Dustoff request #5 dtd 15 Feb 68.	S,L,S-1		Dustoff com- pleted 2040.	
53	2035	(C)	Telephonic w/ Bde that Lt Cochran, Co B received shrapnel injury (minor) and will be Medevac'd tomorrow morning.	S,L,S-1			
54	2050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
55	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
56	2 0	(C)	Telephonic w/Cpt Six that 4-3 Inf received 32 replacements; Breakdown as follows: Co A - 8 pers, Co C - 11 pers, Co D - 13 pers; pers to arr LZ SUE approx 0830 hrs by Chinook. Co B (w/TF BARKER) will receive 8 replacements on LZ DOTTIE.				

Name and Grade of Officer on duty
PETER L. LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature
[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		L2 SUB	From	To		
			Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
01	0001 (u)	Journal Opened.				
02	0003 (c)	Co C reports that Bunker 11 observed a ^{several} couple of rounds of mortar fire fall in their area in which fire was observed earlier. Report unsubstantiated ⁱⁿ	S,L	UNSUBSTANT ATCO		
03	0045 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
04	0145 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
05	0247 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
06	0345 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
07	0440 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
08	0441 (c)	Co D 2d Plat & 3d Plat completed Stand-to at 0440.	S,L			
09	0500 (c)	Co D 3d Plat has departed from their NDP position.	S,L			
10	0530 (c)	Co D 2d Plat CP departed their NDP.	S,L			
11	0545 (c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co D which is moving.	S,L			
12	0600 (c)	Co D 1st Plat departed their NDP.	S,L			
		K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
13	0655 (c)	All units neg Sitrep.	S,L	m		
14	0656 (c)	Co D reports they are in position: 1st Plat, 565817; CP & 2d Plat, 581817; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L	G		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P. McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
15 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
15 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0705	(c)	Co C reports that 2d Plat 3d Sqd has departed MDP and is heading for LZ Sue.	S,L	gm
16	0721	(c)	FM: Co D observed movement vic 581808; sent 1st Plat to check, results: ^a movement was civilians ^q movement.	S,L,M	gm
17	0735	(c)	FM: Co D observed and engaged one VC with grenades, field pack, rice sack & wearing black uniform. VC wounded in chest & stomach vic 570810. Died before Dustoff arrived.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
18	0804	(c)	LL: Co C 2d Plat 3d Sqd closed in LZ Sue.	S,L	gm
19	0804	(c)	Co A moved to new loc: Co(-), 480828; 1st Plat, 475838; 2d Plat, 474830; 3d Plat 466842; 4th Plat, 483834. Departed 0730.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
20	0805	(c)	Co D reports 2d Plat observed 8-10 pers vic BS5782, ^{on} No weapons could be seen from present loc; ^{on} Will send 4th Plat to investigate activity.	S,L,F,Bde ^{on}	gm
21	0806	(c)	Co D 3d Plat picked up one WIA VC in rice paddy vic 599817; indiv did not have wpn, ID card or gear. Wounded in ^{on} shoulders. Dustoff completed 0812.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
22	0809	(c)	Recon Plat crossed SP 0800.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	0817	(c)	Co D 3d Plat apprehended one VCS & obs	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MIS. ACTS, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(Cont'd)			several personnel leave a hut, Co D was searching hut when apprehension was made; VCS was about 30-40 yrs of age, had on black PJs, no ID. Vic 599817.			
24	0620	(C)		Co D 4th Plat investigated ^{10:15 AM} (ref Item 20). These indiv appeared to be civilians, kept moving in northerly direction; 4th Plat will remain in loc for one hour.		S,L	Jm
25	0655	(C)		Recon Plat reported 2 or 3 mines ^{MILK 1} (Bouncing Betty type), checked ^{2:00 PM} it out w/mine detector to determine ^{extent} site of minefield.		S,L,M,Bde	Jm
26	0915	(C)		Co D loc: Co(-), 2d Plat, 590817; 1st Plat, 542815; 3d Plat, 600815; 4th Plat, 569818.		S,L	Jm
27	0927	(C)		Recon Plat, ref Item 25, states no set pattern to minefield; appears to be loc around old deserted village 466873; had double apron fence. Mines destroyed.		S,L	Jm
28	0946	(C)		Co D reports three US WIA (booby trap) while searching area vic 599817. Found military equip (canteen, belts & pack). One possible loss of leg (urgent), two with leg wounds (routine).		S,L,M,Bde	Jm
29	0955	1005		BG Lipscomb visited Bn TOC, briefed by WJ Holek		S,L	Jm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
16 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1001	(C)	Co A reports 3d Plat point man observed and engaged an NVA in green uniform w/wpn vic 466843; indiv was hiding in fringe of jungle, evaded in NE direction.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1008	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except 4th Plat, 555816.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
32	1025	(C)	Co A reports 2d Plat receiving two sniper rds vic 465832; C&C ship (LTC Adkins aboard) rec'd 3 sniper rds vic 475834 (small village in middle of rice paddies). 1st Plat is now surrounding village; results: negative.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
33	1105	(C)	Co D reports another US WIA ref to Item 28, this indiv was wounded in stomach and treated by Co Medic. Will remain w/Co.	S,L,Bde	gm
34	1124	(C)	Commencing at 1200 hrs Sweet Banner will move 1 Bn to position vic 565765.	S,L,M	gm
35	1125	(C)	Ref Item 28; Co D reports booby trap which wounded 4 US was located in area where WIA/CIA VC was observed prior to incident. Booby trap loc on trail near religious shrine, unable to determine if command detonated or tripped by US. Cattle and children observed in area prior to incident.	S,L,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 16 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 16 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1130	(C)	From CPT Gouzoulez (S-5): Results of MEDCAP opns conducted 13-14 Feb 68.	S,L,Bde ^m	pm		
			13 Feb 68 (1330-1630), An Phong(1) 476876.				
			Treated 94 males, 66 females, of that 43 were children. Serious diseases: 4 cases of pneumonia, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 ulcerous leg. 14 Feb 68 (1200-1700), Duyen Phmoc(3) 514774. Treated 48 males, 72 females of which 91 were children. Serious diseases: 1 gunshot wound, 1 case of osteomyelitis and 1 broken leg.				
37	1135	(C)	Co D reports that he has coordinated with Sweet Banner to the south. Ref Item 28: Booby trap located BS602812.	S,L	pm		
38	1150	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	pm		
39	1153	(C)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc 454880.	S,L,Bde	pm		
40	1154	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same except for 4th Plat, 562830.	S,L,Bde	pm		
41	1225	(C)	Notified Bde Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except ref Item 39 & 40.	S,L,Bde	pm		
42	1230	(C)	Recon Plat dropped off ambush (Sqd size) vic 452871.	S,L,H,Bde	pm		
43	1300	(C)	Co A 3d Plat at coord 459841 located documents in hut wrapped in plastic bag hidden	S,L,H,Bde	pm		

Rank and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	(Cont'd)		in rafters, ten documents were: 1 - with Don V on it; 2 with NVA flag on them; 2 with MNVA written on them; 5 hand written documents; 3 had mimeographed NVA flags on them; 2 blank papers with lines. Also located burned out smoke grenade, no blasting caps or powder.		
44	1305	(c)	Co C patrol departed LZ Sue.	S,L,M	Jm
45	1330	(c)	FM: 4/52 ARVN reports apprehending 13 VCS vic 578783.	S,L,M	Jm
46	1331	(c)	FDC reports observing 7 indiv on top of hilltop vic 553880, appear to be digging.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
47	1340	(c)	Recon Plat at coord 467862, neg Sitrep.	S,L,M	Jm
48	1347	(c)	Co A 2d Plat loc one VCS (male) w/bullet wound in leg laying in hut vic 465836. Wound 4 to 7 days old, ^{no} ID card or wpn. Dustoff req ^d completed VCS was Medevac'd	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
49	1425	(c)	IL: Co C 30 element located 1 155mm shell w/fuze coord 557833—destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
50	1445	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc Co A(-) 480829, 10- 468837, 20-464835, 30-466840, 40-483837; Co C 30-558883; Co D(-) 562830; 10-545 830, 20-545830, 30-555625, 40-560824; Recon plat 468862.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
51	1520	(c)		FM: Rec'd info fm GEN LIPSCOMB that a VC HQ is in vic 550823.		S,L,P,CO,Co D		
52	1616	(c)		FM: Co D loc: Co(-), 10-544825, 20-549829, 30-553825, 40-547820 (Ref item 51).		Bde,L,P,S		gm
53	1617	(c)		FM: Recon plat closed on OP GEORGE at 1610; ambush at same loc as Item #42.		S,L,P		gm
54	1638	(c)		FM: Co D ^{reg} informs that it has arty fire ^{des t g t m} planned at 548825.		S,L		gm
55	1715	(c)		Joint operation between 2d ARVN Div and Co D, 4-3 Inf, terminated at 1500 today.		S,L		gm
56	1735	(c)		Co C element returned to LZ SUE perimeter minus 34 element (ambush) located at BS567884; Co A RON 484833, 10 ambush-477835, 30 ambush-491826; Co D all element at RON psn 562830; Recon plat ambush located 452871.		S,L,M,Bde		gm
				John P. McAnaw				
				JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:				
57	1900	(c)		Co D 20 ambush psn 555824.		S,L,P,Bde		PD
58	2000	(c)		All elements SITREP Neg.		S,L,Bde		PD
59	2100	(c)		All elements SITREP Neg.		S,L,Bde		PD
60	2200	(c)		All elements SITREP Neg.		S,L,Bde		PD
61	2300	(c)		All elements SITREP Neg.		S,L,Bde		PD
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf								

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date

16 Feb 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2345

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

P

63

(V)

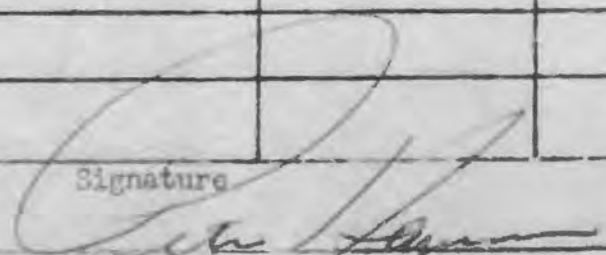
2400

Journal Closed.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature



AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22a 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 16 FEB 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 599817.
2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER DELTA 36.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 3 AMBULATORY _____.
4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE _____ JMF _____.
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 LOST LEG - BOOBY TRAP MINE.
6. CATEGORY: _____ URGENT: 1 PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE 2.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: CLEAR.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLOUDY.
10. MARKING: (SIGNALS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
1. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: DELTA 36.
2. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES ✓ NO _____.
3. REMARKS: _____.
4. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER 165 PHONE NO _____.
5. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI DUSTOFF TEL: 0946.

COMPLETED 0953

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

254

S-3 NOTES
16 Feb 68

Americal AO very light contact. 3-4 - 12 KIA/3 wpns, CIA one man who gave info concerning mortar and rocket units which have been working against Chu Lai.

TFB: Co A - Stand down at Dottie.
Co B - S&D
Co C - Operations vic LZ Uptight with S&D.

SEE OPERATIONS MAP

3-1: Co B - S&D
Co C - Patrol and ambush - 1300 CA
Co D - Stand down at Bronco

1-20: Co A - Ambush
Co B - S&D vic Thunder
Co D - S&D
Recon - S&D

S-1: 2300 lbs of mail - 96 lbs of mail from Hawaii.

Commo: Freq change: A/1-20, 31.6
E Trp command, 58.50
Lt Reiger has info.

S-3: Inspection of bunkers/ none 4-3.

1. Instructions missing
2. No azimuth markers
3. No markers for fields of fire.
4. Insure clear fields of fire.
5. Police of bunkers.
6. Inspect bunkers.

CPT Six has info and will
comply where deficiency exists.

From CG: All derogatory remarks on the vehicles, i.e. Why Me?, I'm a Wise Guy!, to be taken off. Names like Dragon Wagon are OK.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
17 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(C)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
03	0145	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
04	0245	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
05	0345	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0445	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KMH
07	0545	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
08	0605	(C)	Co D & Co A stand-to completed at 0600 hr	S,L	KMH
09	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KMH
			K.N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
10	0720	(C)	Co D strength status: 1st Plat, 32; 2d Plat, 33; 3d Plat, 28; Wpns Plat, 22; CP, 11.	S,L	Jm
11	0730	(C)	Recon Plat strength status: 30 EM, 1 Off, 1 Medic attached.	S,L	Jm
12	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm
13	0820	(C)	Co C 3d Plat closed LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
14	0935	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat at coord B3568836 found an 8" Arty rd booby trap with a C-ration can	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

17 Feb 68

Hour

2400

Date

17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	(Cont'd)		placed on nose. Trip wire extended in four directions with no camouflage. Appeared not to have been there very long. Destroyed in place.		
15	1000	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 496848; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 505850; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 583841; 1st Plat, 569847; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 569836. Recon Sqd, 451879.	S,L,Bde	Jm
16	1005	(c)	Recon Plat ambush patrol closed on OP George.	S,L,Bde	Jm
17	1010	(c)	From MAJ Calhoun, S-3, TF Barker: Co B SG Wester, KIA; SP4 Brown, WIA; SP4 Wil- lingham, WIA (not serious); PSG Williams, Maurice T., leg and arm blown off. Also one more EM WIA, name unknown, at this time. Dustoff requested: 1005. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff req.	S,L,	Jm
18	1025	(c)	Co D requested Dustoff: reports 2 WIA by mine. More info to follow. See atchd Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	Jm
19	1100	(c)	Unit loc: Co A, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834; Wpns Plat, 575835.	S,L,M	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
3-3/S-2, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1155	(C)	Co C 1st Plat left LZ Sue on operation.	S,L,Bde	Jm
21	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A CP, 497865; 1st Plat, 506849; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 494831; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 565834.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
22	1300	(C)	Ref Items 17 & 18: Co D; SP4 Serro, Gregory E., lost part of both legs, and SP4 Bishop, Arnold D., rec'd shrapnel in leg and chest. Co B: SP4 Crescente, Rafael A., slight wound by shrapnel (face); PFC Brown, Chenels W., slightly wounded by shrapnel (stomach); SP4 Willingham, Kern P., condition unknown; PSG Williams, Maurice T., lost arm and leg; SSG Wester, Wilburn E., KIA. All personnel received wounds by booby traps.	S,L	Jm
23	1410	(C)	Bn changed to Alternate Command Frequency 62.75.	S,L,Bde	Jm
24	1415	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 575888. Co D(-), 577853; 1st Plat, 560825; 3d Plat, 572855; Wpns Plat, 580844.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUB

From

To

Hour
0001Date
17 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, RESOLUTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1440	(C)	From CPT Lawson, Bn S-2: Checked out on VN personnel on ridge, BS555855, appeared to be engaged in wood cutting. Will continue to search area.	S,L	gm
26	1445	(C)	Co D reports completing search of opns area and will continue search of area with one element. Remainder of unit will search adjacent area.	S,L	gm
27	1500	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497865; 1st Plat, 502 858; 2d Plat, 487849; 3d Plat, 507862; Wpns Plat, 484833. Co C 1st Plat, 582 892. Co D(-), 560869; 1st Plat, 564825; 2d Plat, 579854.	S,L,M	gm
28	1530	(C)	From Co D: Have extracted a total of 3500 lbs of rice from cache vic 564825. Breakdown: 1500 lbs delivered to Bn S-5 at A-3 Tns; 2000 lbs delivered to US Ad- visor at Son Tinh District Hqs.	S,L,Bde	gm
29	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 497863; 3d Plat, 505 855; Wpns Plat, 500853. Co C 1st Plat, 576880. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 564825.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1625	(C)	Co C 1st Plat closed on 12 Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

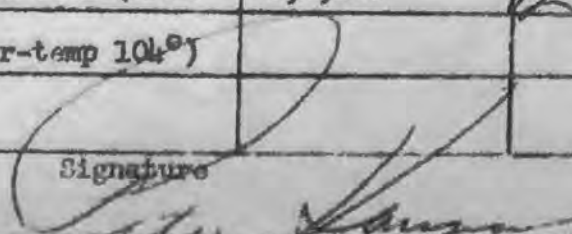
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Feb 68	2400	17 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		POINTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1645	(C)	Co D reports helicopter picked up 3d lift of rice (totalling 1600 lbs) from cache vic BS564825; rice was evac to S-5 at B-3 Tns; total amount of rice extracted to date from this cache is 5100 lbs.	S,L,Bde	gm
32	1655	(C)	FM: Co A SITREP Neg loc: Co(-), 30,40-495867, 10-510868, 20-508866.	P,S,L	gm
33	1755	(C)	FM: Co D loc 580840, SITREP Neg; Co C SITREP Neg, loc same except 31 element loc 582884; Recon plat SITREP Neg, loc OP	P,S,L	gm
3			GEORGE. <i>John P McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf, OIC:		
34	1800	(C)	FM: Co A 46 element completed registration. L		PL
35	1820	(C)	LL: Notified Bde TOC Bn SITREP Neg, loc ref Item 33.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
36	1850	(C)	LL: Bn SITR P Neg, loc same.	S,D,Bde	PL
37	1903	(C)	FM: Co D ambushes 30&32 elements 585849, 35&31 576840.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
38	1950	(C)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
39	2054	(C)	LL: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PL
40	2103	(C)	FM: Co A req Medevac: 1 US sick (sore neck, nausea, headache, fever-temp 104°)	S,L,Bde	PL
			Completed 2131.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

L2 SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
18 Feb 68Hour
2100Date
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(c)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0050	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
03	0150	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L, Bde	KH
04	0215	(c)	Co A reports 1st Plat and 3d Plat departed	S,L	KH
			their location. CP and 2d Plat will de-		
			part in 10 min.		
05	0245	(c)	Co A 3d Plat & 1st Plat located 700 meters	S,L,M	KH
			north of NDP position, CP & 2d Plat are		
			400 meters northeast of NDP position.		
06	0245	(c)	Recon, Co D & Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
07	0335	(c)	CPT Holbrook called in ref to Co D's move-	S,L,Bde	KH
			ments for today. Info relayed to him.		
08	0345	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for	S,L,Bde	KH
			Co A.		
09	0347	(c)	Co A 2d & 3d Plat have reached road and	S,L	KH
			are now setting up cordon, also vegeta-		
			tion around village is very heavy.		
10	0410	(c)	Notified Trains (Lt Houdek, DO) that a	S,L,Trains	KH
			convoy of trucks will be carrying 1-35 Inf		
			south along Hwy #1 later in morning. Will		
			have arty cover. No troops should be		
			conducting operations within 1000 meters		
			either side of highway.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K.W. HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
18 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0415	(c)	Co A loc: 1st Plat, 498879; CP & 2d Plat, 503882; 3d Plat, 497883. Vegetation is heavy; computations done on azimuths from NIP.	S,L,M,Bde	KH
12	0438	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KH
13	0444	(c)	Co A reports cordon is complete. Diameter is 500 to 600 meters, can not be enlarged because of heavy vegetation.	S,L	KH
14	0545	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KH
15	0546	(c)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	KH
16	0600	(c)	Recon reports they have departed OP George for today's operations.	S,L	KH
17	0615	(c)	Recon reports PF Forces were not ready to move. Proceeding without them.	S,L	KH
18	0623	(c)	Recon reports that PF Forces have finally decided to join them. Have 10 of them with Recon at this time.	S,L	KH
19	0625	(c)	Msg from Bde: Saigon was hit by mortars and rockets last night. Also other installations in 2d, 3d & 4th Corps area. All quiet in Americal Division AO.	S,L	KH
20	0651	(c)	Co D moving to area of operations. Loc: 1st Plat, 582853; 2d Plat, 594853; 3d Plat, 579843; CP & Wpns, 587849. Recon, 480872.	S,L,N	KH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

E.N. HENDREE, CPT Inf

Signature

E.N. Hendree

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
18 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, just crossed wire for today's mission. Recon Plat, 504882.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm
22	0830	(C)	From Co D: Have completed search of assigned area, leaving one element here to re-search. Now moving to search area north of my position.	S,L	Gm
23	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C, no change. Recon, no change. Co D(-), 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat, 593864; 4th Plat, 588850.	S,L,M	Gm
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Recon, no change. Co D CP, no change; 4th Plat, no change; 1st Plat, 580865; 2d Plat, 594860. Co C 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 552868.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm
25	1032	(C)	Co D 2d Plat, coord 599862, shot one VCS female evading after firing five warning shots. Shot in hip, being MEDIVACed.	S,L,Bde	Gm
26	1040	(C)	Recon Plat, coord 502883 at 1028 hrs, captured 3 VCS in village. PFs with Recon claim they are VC. Being evacuated to PW camp. Results: 3 VCS/CIA.	S,L,Bde	Gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Feb 68	2400	18 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1048	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 548871. Co A & Recon, no change. Co D 3d, 4th Plat & CP, 580844; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 2d Sqd, 598868; 1st Sqd, 595863.	S,L,M	gm
28	1145	(c)	Bn loc: Co C 2d Plat, 547877. Co D(-), 594856; 1st Plat, 585859; 2d Plat(-), 594866; 1st Sqd, 597865; 2d Sqd, 597868; 3d Plat(-), 594856; 1st Sqd, 597855; 2d Sqd, 594854. Co C(-) and Co A, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1215	(c)	Ref Item 26: At 1135, coord 503881, Recon picked up two VCS. One was hiding in a tunnel, the other in a house. Also found documents (medical type). One VCS 45 yrs old, no ID; the other 60 yrs old claims to be a doctor. Evacuated to PW compound. Total VCS: Recon - 5; Co D - 1.	S,L,Bde	gm
30	1235	(c)	Recon Plat closed on OP George.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
31	1300	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C 2d Plat, 555886. Co D CP & 4th Plat, 594846; 1st Plat, 584869; 2d Plat(-), 598882; 2d Sqd, 597874; 3d Plat(-), 593873; 1st Sqd, 592849; 2d Sqd, 598842.	S,L,M	gm
32	1400	(c)	Bn loc: Co A, no change. Co C ambush, 1st Sqd, 2d Plat, 555887; Co D(-), 580844.	S,L,M,Bde	gm

 Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 JOHN P. McANAM, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
JAMES F. WEAVER CPT, USA

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 Feb 68	2400	18 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1830	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-) 495867, ambush sites-- 20-486857, 30-499855, C21-555887; Co D(-) 580844, ambush sites--10-586860, 20-585853	S, P, Bde	PL		
41	1835	(c)	DUSTOFF: Co A coord 495867 req dustoff for 1 US w/extreme chills, temp 104°; Dustoff to Chu Lai completed 1854 hrs.	S, L, Bde	PL		
42	1930	(c)	Co C ambush site changed to 556881.	S, L, P, Bde	PL		
43	2000	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PL		
44	2100	(c)	Co C reports their ambush obs 2 green star clusters in GS5686. Contacted Co D to find if they fired clusters; Negative.	S, L, Co D	PL		
45	2105	(c)	Bkr #11 reports lights in valley AZ 270, R 800m.	S, L	PL		
46	2155	(c)	Bn SITREP NEG.	S, L, Bde	PL		
47	2225	(c)	Ref item 33: PFC David K Pomeroy KHA (Telephonic w/Cpt Menist)	S, L	PL		
48	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S, L	PL		
49	2355	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S, L, Bde	PL		
50	2400	(u)	Journal Closed.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
Peter L. Lawson, Cpt. Inf				[Signature]			

AMERICAN DIV 301 ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in 301 Item 22a 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

- NO 1 DATE 18 Feb 68
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE B8599867.
2. DESTROY Outrigger Delta 6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY .
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 1 VCS W/P.
5. NATURE OF INJURY: Shot in hip and hand.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Good.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Delta 6.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear.
10. SMOKE: (THOPE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Outrigger Delta 26.
12. ARE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: Female VCS, 25 yrs old, in black PJs.
14. URGENT CALL D IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chn Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1036.
- COMPLETED: 1052

AMERICAN DIV 301 ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: How medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 18 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS723877
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Bravo 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE NLF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine or booby trap
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Cold
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SIGNALS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Bravo 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS: Dustoff cancelled. Casualty picked up by Diamond Head 6.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Cha Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1337

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

S-3 NOTES
18 Feb 68

Nine enemy initiated actions in the Americal AO - relatively quiet.

Munition ship in Saigon and 3d Corps HQ mortared, all as part of the second main offensive starting 180300 Feb.

TFB: Co A - Local S&D via LZ Dottie.
Co B - LZ Uptight for stand down.
Co C - CA into peninsula area to search for possible wpns caches.

3-1: Co B - Security/S&D
Co C - S&D to the south.
Co D - S&D southeast of Lia.
Recon - Ambush and S&D.

1-20: Co A - Security of Thunder, S&D via of Thunder.
Co B - 0700 CA into area where reported VC Co is located, 3 LZs.
Co D - S&D to south.
Recon - To act as blocking force for Co B CA.

Air strike in TF Barker AO (Hst). Results: 8 sampans sunk, several structures destroyed.

4-21 Inf TWII: Advance Party departs 30 March and arrives in Saigon 1 April.
Main body departs 26-28 March and arrives 11-15 April - Proposed.
Chu Lai landing, in country training at Duc Pho.

1-35 Inf convey held at Chu Lai, will depart from Chu Lai Monday morning.

8-5: Has been using the theme that VC destroyed TET for the people and not to accept military script. 1 1/2 to 2 lbs of rice a day for VC to live.

8-1: NO MAIL; CG wants 8-1 to look into delay.

8-4: Convey arrived w/sandbags. 150 Starlight scopes/35 per Inf Bn. *When?*

CG: Second offensive very large in all areas but I Corps. I Corps activity should start tonight - they are firing on our people on Hwy #1, this would indicate they have more than the usual number of troops in the area. Within 10 days major cities in our area to be hit, i.e. Quang Ngai, Duc Pho, etc.

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION PLANS DIVISION
JAN 19 1968

Copy 1 of 2 copies
4-3 Int
22 Sub (05 560 870) SW
18 1500 FEB 65
TMO

10-1 (10-1) (10-1) (10-1)

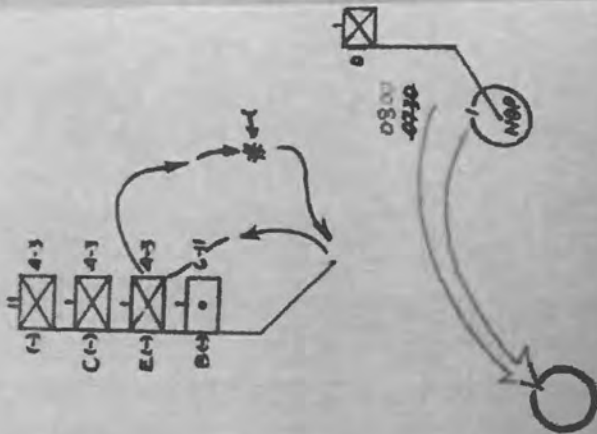
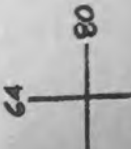
On 1 September night defensive positions via sound 050700 and establish night operations via the night positions. On 1 September search and destroy via sound 050700, 050700, 050700 and 050700 with an identified search of 050700, sound 050700.

On 1 September 05 07 00 00 00 00.

On 1 September 05 07 00 00 00 00, with a sound stand which via sound 050700. On 1 September 05 07 00 00 00 00, the platoon conducts total search and destroy via 05 07 00 00 00 00 and establish a day period which via sound 050700.

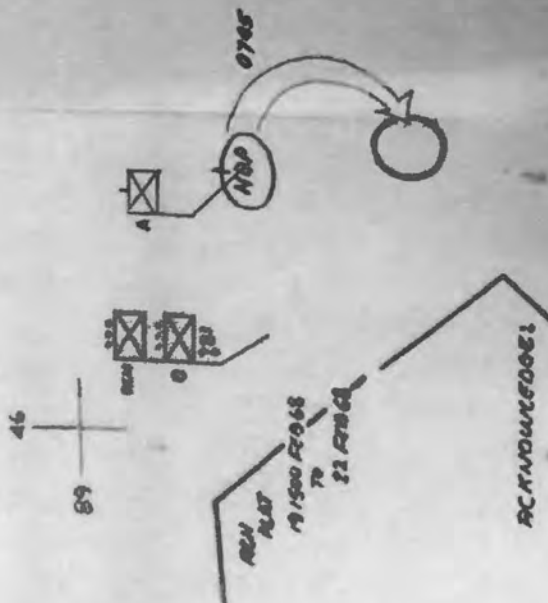
On 1 September night defensive positions via sound 050700 and establish night operations via the night positions. On 1 September search and destroy operations via sound 050700, 050700, 050700 and 050700 sound 050700, with an identified search of 050700, sound 050700.

Sound Platoon 05 07 00 00 00 00, sound 050700. Commanding 050700 05 07 00 00 00 00 night operations via sound 050700, 050700, 050700 and 050700. Sound 050700 and 050700 during daylight hours.



*Adm
Sparens
etc*

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION PLANS DIVISION
JAN 19 1968



DISTRIBUTION STATE

OFFICIAL:

ADUC
SS

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001	(4)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0045	(C)	Co C reports that their 4th Plat has closed in.	S,L	KAL	
03	0046	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL	
04	0105	(C)	From Div thru Bde: Reliable sources report Hanoi has ordered an attack on Central S Vietnam from 190200 to 190300 Feb 68. Reports indicate that Quang Ngai City will be attacked by a VC Regt and Ngia Hanh District will be hit from the SW by the 20th Montagnard Co, 8th VC Bn, 95th NVA Bn, including the Ngia Hanh District HQs. Attack by 401st Regt.	S,L,Units	KAL	
05	0110	(C)	All units notified in ref to Item 04.	S,L,Units	KAL	
06	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL	
07	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL	
08	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL	
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC			
09	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL	
10	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KAL	
11	0605	(C)	A Co stand-to completed at 0550 hrs.	S,L	KAL	
12	0700	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KAL	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

19 Feb 68

2400

19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same except for Co A, departed 0745, and Co D, departed 0800.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
14	0813	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 495866; 1st Plat, 497859; 2d Plat, 498862; 3d Plat, 505840.	S,L,M	gm
15	0834	(C)	Co A reports his recon element located 2 punji pits and 1 mine; circumstances were that this element was reconning for a NDP. Element now located at 503851, waiting for Engr Sqd for evac or destruction of mine and punjis.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
16	0850	(C)	Co A: description of punji pit; punji pit was 1' wide, 2' long and 1' deep. There were 8 to 10 metal spikes placed on a board with 2 barbs on each spike. Occurs to have been placed 30-45 days ago.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
17	0855	(C)	Co A description of mine: Improvised bomb frag w/markings BLU-3-B, Lot LOP105-1, 10-63; also w/pressure plated on top (improvised).	S,L,Bde	gm
18	0857	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 597865; 1st Plat, 577873; 2d Plat, 579865; 3d Plat, 574856.	S,L,M	gm
19	0903	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 503866; 1st Plat, 506845; 2d Plat, 500849; 3d Plat, 500844; 4th Plat, 495866.	S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

19 Feb 68

2400

19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0925	(C)	Co A located 2d mine, coord 503851, indications are that it's a minefield. Type of mine unknown at this time.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
21	0943	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 1st Sqd closed into LZ Sue.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A; when sweeping area vic 495852 a man standing near his hut, who appears to be approx 35 yrs old, w/no ID card reports 20 VC moved in SE direction. Loc: Co A(-), 496855; 1st Plat, 487868; 2d Plat, 490854; 3d Plat, 491845; 4th Plat, 496866. Co D(-), 582862; 1st Plat, 579855; 2d Plat, 575862; 3d Plat, 585859; 4th Plat, 579866.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
23	1110	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D(-), 576843; 1st Plat, 558868; 2d Plat, 564862; 3d Plat, 569843 & Co C 3d Plat, 572885.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
24	1125	(C)	Co A reports improvised mines and punji pits destroyed at 1030 hrs.	S,L,Bde	gm
25	1145	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 502845; 1st Plat, 497846; 2d Plat, 500838; 3d Plat, 502843; 4th Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
26	1158	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 565862; 1st Plat, 555864; 2d Plat, 551852; 3d Plat, 561857.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
27	1206	(C)	Co D ^{an} 2d Plat conducting sweep vic 551854	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Feb 68	2400	19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	(Cont'd)		found 1 VCS wearing black PJs & carrying 200 cans of C-rations, wearing ROK Marine hat w/no ID, approx 20 yr of age. Element also observed 2 other personnel run into area vic BS548857.		
28	1214	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic 561860, located VC tunnel complex, also 20,000 ^{2,000} lbs rice and Chicom rifle. Description of rifle: 7.62 bolt action (bolt missing). Rice was loc in bags in huts.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
29	1230	(C)	Co E FDC observed 7 to 10 individuals in vic 575875. Appear to be harmless. Co C 3d Plat loc, 568903.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
30	1253	(C)	FM: Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co A 20-503837, 30-509835; Co C 30-564907.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
31	1315	(C)	FM: Co D vic 561860 rice cache only 2000 lbs (error is earlier report item #28) Rice is in sandbags and 81mm crates, located in ³ tunnels which have not been used in some time. Element presently searching trails leading from huts.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1359	(C)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 40-559850, 10,20-551842, 30-569857.	S,L,P,Bde gm	gm

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

Hour
0001Date
19 Feb 68Hour
2400Date
19 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1403	(C)	FM: Co D 20 element found M72 LAW cocked and ready to fire in wall. Destroyed in place. (BS561860)	S,L,P,Bde	Am
34	1445	(C)	LL: Rec'd ^{an} weather forecast ^{an} from Bde.	S,L,P,Co's	Am
35	1503	(C)	FM: loc change: Co D(-), 20-551853, 10-555853, 30-502854, 40-559859.	P,L,S	
36	1510	(C)	FM: Co D 10 ele recovered caches of 11 anti-pers mines ^(M16A1) (Bouncing Betty), 2 rds 60mm mort, 1 M-14 magazine, C-ration cans; cache hidden in bushes near hut. (BS584846)	P,L,S,Bde	Am
37	1530	(C)	From ^{an} C46: Recon plat went on radio listening silence at 191515 Feb 68.	S,L,Bde	Am
38	1543	(C)	From Co C: 3d plat loc BS581893.	S,L,Bde	Am
39	1548	(C)	From Co D: loc of elements: 10-545843, Co(-) 551853.	S,L,	Am
40	1550	(C)	From SSG Jex, Intel Sgt: Ref Item 36 Rifle found by D32 BS561857 was identified as Soviet 7.62mm M-1891/30 (SN BC 5028)	S,L,Bde	Am
41	1552	(C)	From Co A: loc all elements NDP BS502843.	S,L,Bde,P	Am
NOTE			NOTE--Ref Item 36: Also found 220 rds .30 cal, linked; 60 rds .30 cal ball for M-1 rifle; 45 rds in 5 rd clips of Chicom 7.62 mm; 1 rd 7.62 for M-14 rifle. Total 326 rd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

[illegible]

S-3 NOTES
19 Feb 68

29 enemy initiated incidents in Americal AO. Many were small arms fire on aircraft i.e. C/1-14 chopper crashed killing 4.

TFB: See Map

Co A - LZ Dottie S&D

Co B - LZ Uplight S&D

Co C - S&D, will continue operating in the north and will conduct joint operations w/1-52 of 198th.

3-1: Co B - S&D LZ Lis

Co C - S&D and ambush

Co D - LZ Dragon, S&D with 4 PC

Recon - Attached to Co C

1-20: Co A(-) - LZ Thunder/ ambush

Co B - S&D

Co D - Security and S&D

Recon - Block for Co B

No air strikes.

S-1: NO MAIL. Reasons: 2 pallets at Da Nang but no transportation. No mail at Chu Lai. 100% strength for Bde. Rifle Bns understrength due to recent losses.

From CG: 1. Aircraft being fired on more and more. Request that pilots fly at 2000' instead of 1500' and commanders take no chances except when it becomes necessary.

2. No matter how much we work an area, we still can't completely clean it out. Also, if we make a big kill in an area we can still expect activity in the same area at a later date.

4-3 PLANS SUMMARY
(191800 - 201800 Feb 68)

Co A establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS500845 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co A conducts search and destroy ops vic coord BS490870, 540870, 540830 and 490830 commencing 200745 Feb 68.

Co B OPCON to TF BARKER.

Co C laagers at LZ Sue, coord BS568878, and establishes a squad sized night ambush vic coord BS582888. Co C continues defense of LZ Sue and one platoon conducts local search and destroy vic LZ Sue.

Co D establishes night defensive positions vic coord BS548847 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co D conducts search and destroy ops vic coord BS540850, 560850, 550800 and 530800 commencing 200730 Feb 68.

Recon Platoon continues night operations vic coords BS435870, 450870, 485830 and 478823. Recon hides and rests during daylight hours.

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	1300	(C)		Ref item #19: Co A reports CC ship evacuated 1000 lbs of rice from cache coord BS512837; Total amount extracted 3000 lbs.		S,L,Bde		gm
28	1315	(C)		Co A req DUSTOFF: coord BS 526864; 1 male 1 fem VCS; Urgent DUSTOFF Completed 1345 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.		S,L,Bde		gm
29	1345	(C)		From Co D: PW informer w/Co D identified 1 VN male coord BS546823 as VC who provides other VC with rice; PW also pointed out hut which he claimed was VC meeting house; also have picked another male VCS.		S,L,P,Bde		gm
30	1405	(C)		Bn loc: Co A(-) 528861, 10-532852, 20-526866, 30-522866; Co C 10-582879; Co D (-) 535838, 10-545838, 20-526827, 30-547825.		S,L,P,Bde		gm
31	1410	(C)		From Co A: C/C helicopter rec'd 15 rds AM fire at approx 1250H from vic coord BS527849. Aircraft commander, Mr Cochran, was wounded and evac by C/C. Altitude when rec'd fire unknown. Aircraft remained airborne.		S,L,P,Bde		gm
32	1503	(C)		Co A reports results of engagement at vic BS530853 from 201154H - 201400H Feb 68:		S,L,P,Bde ^{gm}		gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P. McAnaw				

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	20 Feb 68	2400	20 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
32	Cont'd			children killed and wounded during the engagement.				
33	1530	(C)		Relayed DUSTOFF for Diamondhead B6: location BS629854; 1 US litter patient; Temperature - 105° (Malaria); Precedence- PRIORITY; Pickup site - LZ DOTTIE.		L		gm
34	1545	(C)		From Co D: PW informer pointed out another VN male who provided rice to VC; also 1 other VN male was apprehended who was w/o ID; both VCS apprehended vic BS546826, all VCS approx 40 yrs old (See item #27) All 4 VCS and PW informer were evac by Bn S-2 to 198th Inf Bde PW compound.		S, L, P, Bde		gm
35	1546	(C)		Weather report rec'd from Bde.		S, L, P, Co		gm
36	1600	(C)		Msg from Bde: Area recon 0930-1205 hrs vic coord 475726 obs 5 males who fled off trail and into hedgerows; Arty called in; rds landed in bunker - 1 VC KIA. Obs bun- kers in area of houses vic BS532707; obs 7 pers on trail traveling N w/bundles, 1145 hrs.		S, L		gm
37	1604	(C)		From Co A: 1st plat apprehended 2 VCS vic BS524848; they were in area where 1 VC was killed earlier while attempting to throw grenade. Both VCS and 3 VC KIA were evac		S, L, P, Bde		gm

Date and Grade of Officer on Duty
JAMES P. MERRILL, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0002	(C)	Co A reports that 105mm rds are hitting 200 to 300 meters from their 3d Plat's position. Am shifting fires away from their position at this time.	S,L,Arty	JSR
03	0048	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JSR
04	0148	(C)	Relayed Dustoff for TF Barker: Dustoff was routine; one VN woman; fragments in leg & chest; area secure; weather clear. (Dustoff denied until morning)	S,L,Dustoff	JSR
05	0200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR
06	0300	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR
07	0400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JSR
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
08	0500	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM
09	0600	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JM
10	0600	(C)	Co D completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM
11	0605	(C)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600.	S,L	JM
12	0640	(C)	Ref Item #4: TF Barker requested that dustoff be cancelled.	S,L,Dustoff	JM
13	0650	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JM

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
21 Feb 68

Hour
2400

Date
21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0745	(C)	Co A(-), 527862; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d Plat, 535854; 3d Plat, 520863. Co D(-), 527816; 1st Plat, 536821; 2d Plat, 526813; 4th Plat, 535817. Co C ambush started to return at this time with neg results.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
15	0835	(C)	2d Plat Co C departed LZ Sue on ^{patrol} mission.	S,L	gm
16	0845	(C)	FM: MAJ Calhoun (TF Barker S3) to MAJ Holck: Request AO extension from TF Barker AO west on GL 85 to 6083 then north to 6085 then east on GL 85 to TF Barker's present AO. Approved by LTC Adkins. Extension in effect 210845 Feb 68 to 211900 Feb 68.	S,L	gm
17	0900	(C)	Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 539831; 2d Plat, 518807; 4th Plat, 535813. Co A(-), 527863; 1st Plat, 538869; 2d(-), 540854; 2d Plat(-), 534858; 3d Plat, 521862.	S,L	gm
18	1000	(C)	Co A, no change. Co D(-), 525816; 1st Plat, 534832; 2d Plat, 521815; 4th Plat, 535813.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
19	1005	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, BS528815, found one plastic bag full of documents. Mentioned were DON V-137, DON VT-747, DON V-502. 5 or 6 papers w/diagrams of preplanned fire of	S,L,M,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

21 Feb 68

2400

21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1120	(C)	1110 - Recon Plat - BS462835 spotted 12-13 pers, 2 w/wpns, lost them in fog; they were heading in a SW direction.	S,L,Bdc	gm
23	1125	(C)	1111 - BS462835 - Recon - DUSTOFF: 1 US w/frag in shoulder from secondary explosion while grenading a hut.	S,L,Dustoff	gm
24	1145	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 20-543813, 30-512819; Co C 20-588906.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
25	1200	(C)	From Bn Trains: Indiv injured (ref item #23) PFC RICHARD M MEJIA, US55481605.	S,L,Bde	gm
26	1255	(C)	Ref item 19 ^{gm} : Co A found following: 139 rds Carbine ammo (incl 8 tracer); 78 rds M-16 ammo w/one tracer; 6 carbine magazines; 4 M-16 magazines; misc items of clothing and 4 bottles all-purpose medicine.	S,L	gm
27	1258	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change; D20-no change, D10-515832; Co C 20 same.	S,L,P	gm
28	1400	(C)	Co A no change; Co D(-) no change, 10-515835, 20-(-) 521815, 21-542808, 22-544814, 23-505810.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
29	1440	(C)	Co C dropped off ambush at B9557882.	S,L	gm
30	1444	(C)	Co D(-) no change, 10-518828, 20-542818, 30-512825; Co A no change.	^{gm} S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1450	(C)	Time 1445 hrs: Co D 3d plat: 1 male, 25 yrs old, tried to evade; 5 warning shots fired; Result: 1 VC KIA.	S,L,Bde	Im
22	1600	(C)	Co A no change; Co C 20(-) re-entered LZ SUE perimeter at 1530 hrs. Ambush same loc; Co D no change.	S,L,Bde	Im
33	1601	(C)	TF BARKER ^{will be} to establish an ambush vic BS 621836.	S,L,P	Im
34	1615	(C)	From HELIX 33 (FAC): obs 1 possible AA posn coord BS 457803; also hwy foot traffic on Hwy # 58 from 540733 to 480786.	S,L	Im
35	1705	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-) NDP 528861, ambushes: 10-522852, 20-537872.	S,L,P	Im
36	1730	(C)	Co C 22 element at 560876, still moving.	S,L,P	Im
37	1800	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) NDP 528861, ambush 10-522852, 20-537872; Co D NDP 525816; Co C 22-460876 and moving. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,P,Bde	Im
38	1830	(C)	Rec'd weather report: Visibility 4-6 mi in fog; wind variable at 5 knots; Starting at 1300 hrs partly cloudy, visibility 7 miles, winds from N at 10 knots; Temp 78-68°; Humid 95-65%; 2100 hrs 2000 ft ceiling.	S,L,82	RZ

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

12 SUB

0001

21 Feb 68

2400

21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1835	(C)	Co C 22 ambush site 560878; Co D ambush sites 10(-) 513818, 11-513815.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
41	1846	(C)	DUSTOFF requested: From Co C wpns plat loc OP GEORGE: One (1) VN; appendicitis; Dustoff req 1846 hrs, completed 1903 hrs See attached Dustoff Request.	S,L,Bde	PL
42	1900	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports a VN woman living in An Phong (1) coord BSL475875 reported to ARVN troops stationed on OP GEORGE that they observed 80 VC w/wpns at 1800H loc in woodline N of Song Tra Bong river vic coord 475883. Placed Arty fire in area; will be checked out in morning.	S,L,Bde	PL
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
44	2020	(C)	4.2" mort plat reported that Ekr #17 obs light 100m to their front.	S,L	PL
45	2025	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C wpns plat from OP GEORGE reports they obs 3 VC possible KIA being dragged out and 2 VC that took VT (overhead)--possible KIA. Obs estimated possible 15 KIA. Arty checked fire at this time.	S,L,P,Bde	PL
46	2045	(C)	Co A.D.C SITREP Neg.	S,L	PL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUB	0001	21 Feb 68	2400	21 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2110	(C)	Ref item #42: Co C obs lights in area coord 475883. Placed arty fire in area. Wpns plat also obs 5 VC running from area.	S,L,Bde	PL
48	2115	(C)	Requested of Bde AO extension from Grid Line 4690 E to Grid Line 4990, S to Song Tra Bong river, W on river to Grid Line 4688. Req for period 220700H to 221800H.	S,L,Bde	PL
49	2125	(C)	Co C reports VC hand grenade landed on tactical wire fwd of Bkr #22.	S,L,Bde	PL
50	2127	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde:CC ship 0700Hrs; UTIL and HOOK 0800Hrs.	S,L	PL
51	2130	(C)	Ref item #47: Co C wpns plat obs estimated 5 casualties; possible KIA.	S,L,Bde	PL
52	2135	(C)	Co C reports Bkrs #11 & #15 heard movement 100m to their front.	L	PL
53	2145	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde ref item #48 that AO extension has been approved; also coordination made w/1-52d Inf.	S,L	PL
54	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
55	2255		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
	(U)	2400	Closed Journal		PL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

MEDICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
 REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 221 2-() using the following format.

FORNIT

10

DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 519805
2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER DELTA 6 (D COMPANY)
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 2 VN JWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: LEG INFECTIONS; GIRL, THIGH GROIN INFECTIONS
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: NEG ENEMY CONTACT
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY D COMPANY 2ND PLATOON
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE OVER CAST 500 METER VISIBILITY (FOG)
10. SIGNALING: (SIGNALS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.80 CALL WORD: OUTRIGGER DELTA 26
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. RECORDS: FEMALE, 12 YRS OLD WITH LEG INFECTIONS, MALE THIGH AND GROIN INFECTIONS
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER DELTA 6 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: OUTRIGGER 65 (NCS) TIME 1020

TIME COMPLETED 1046

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVALUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 462835
 2. REQUESTOR OUTRIGGER RY (RECON PLATOON)
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER AMBULATORY ONE (1)
 4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF
 5. NATURE OF INJURIES: FRAGMENT IN SHOULDER
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: UNKNOWN
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE VISABILITY VERY POOR (FOG)
 10. MARKING: (SIGNS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL TO ID: OUTRIGGER RY (RECON PLATOON)
 12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
 13. REMARKS: ROSTER NR OF INJURED PERSON 83: PFC RICHARD MEJIA
 14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER C-46 PHONE NO
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: OUTRIGGER 65 (NCS) TEL 1110
- TIME COMPLETED: 1133

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22a 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3

DATE 21 Feb 1968

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE OP GEORGE BS 474864.
2. REQUESTOR OUT-RIGGER C-46.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY .
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE X JWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: APPENDICITIS.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR.
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: OUTRIGGER C-46.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: OUTRIGGER 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: CHU LAI CONTROL TIME: 1846.

TIME COMPLETED: 1903

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
3-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 22 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		JFR
02	0026	(C)	Msg from CPT Holbrook (Bde): There is emission a red haze/reported at coord 599868.	S,L	JFR
03	0055	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JFR
04	0150	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR
05	0250	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JFR
06	0355	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0450	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH
08	0550	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KDH
09	0605	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed at 0600.	S,L	KDH
10	0655	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	KDH
			K.W. HENRIUX, OPT Inf		
11	0710	(C)	FM: Co D departed NDP loc 524817 at 0700	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
12	0733	(C)	Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd closed in LZ Sue at 0700.	S,L,M	Jm
13	0816	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), 528861; 1st Plat, 527871; 2d Plat, 525877; 3d Plat, 511868. Co D(-), 515802; 1st Plat, 554 805; 2d & 3d Plat, 512806. Recon Plat, same. Co C at LZ Sue.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm

Date and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hour 0001	Date 22 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 22 Feb 68	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 524870; 1st Plat, 525 878; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 510874. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 505800; 3d Plat 505806.	S,L,M	Am			
15	0958	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), 517887; 1st Plat, 518 886; 2d Plat, 520887; 3d Plat, 516886. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 507800; 2d Plat 515801; 3d Plat, 505805.	S,L,M,Bde	Am			
16	1043	(C)	Co C 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for mission at 1033.	S,L	Am			
17	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, all same. Co D(-), 512819; 1st Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 486817.	S,L,M	Am			
18	1203	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 488882; 2d Plat, 490885; 3d Plat, 469873; 4th Plat, 517888. Co C(-), LZ Sue; 3d Plat, 576874. D Co(-), 495815; 1st Plat, 484814; 3d Plat, 486817. Recon Plat, OP George (Closed in at 1200).	S,L,M,Bde	Am			
19	1250	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 485892; 3d Plat, 465466; 4th Plat, 517888. Co D(-), 498818; 1st & 2d Plat, 494813. Recon Plat, OP George. Co C 3d Plat, 575875.	S,L,M	Am			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LE SUE	0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1408	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 474892; 3d Plat, 477886. Co D(-), 504827; 1st & 2d Plat, 484813. Co C 3d Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm
21	1500	(C)	Sitrep neg, Bn loc: Co A(-), 483887; 2d Plat, 477890; 3d Plat, 477887. Co D(-), 506816; 1st Plat, 487814 & 482820; 2d Plat, 488824; 3d Plat, 502818. Co C 3d Plat, 573857.	S,L,M	Gm
22	1505	(C)	Co C 3d Plat at coord 573857 found a 250 bomb. Requested Engr Sqd & demo; Engr Sqd was sent with demo by chopper at 1510. Results: bomb destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm
23	1550	(C)	Sitrep neg, loc same for Bn except Co A(-) 483887; 2d Plat, 478888; 3d Plat, 483887.	S,L,M	Gm
24	1601	(C)	Co A reported elements completed sweep of assigned area N of Song Tra Bong River vic GS 4688, 4689, 4788, 4789, 4888, 4889. Presently Co is crossing river, 1 Plat at a time vic coord 468885 to Bn AO S of the Song Tra Bong. Will inform Bn when all elements have completed crossing river.	S,L	Gm
25	1653	(C)	Co D: all elements at NDP; 506816.	S,L,M	Gm
26	1655	(C)	Co A completed crossing Song Tra Bong	S,L	Gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organisation or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	(Cont'd)	(C)	River South in Bn AO at 1620. Neg results of search.		
27	1656	(C)	Co C 3d Plat loc at coord 565858. Co A(-) 506882; 2d Plat, 487878; 3d Plat, 490878; 4th Plat (NDP), 513883.	S,L,M	gm
28	1758	(C)	Co D no change, neg Sitrep; 1st Plat ambush, 488824. 3d Plat(-) of Co C returned to LZ Sue at 1747. Co A, all elements at NDP position.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
29	1900	(C)	Co A NDP, no change; 1st Plat (ambush), 506882; 3d Plat (ambush), 522886. Co C 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 565863. Co D, no change.	S,L,M	PL
30	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	PL
31	2025	(C)	From Co D: NDP position received 20 rds AW fire. Unable to determine range or coord. Fire came from the North of position.	S,L,Bde	PL
32	2100	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except for Co D (Ref Item 31), loc same.	S,L	PL
33	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PL
34	2210	(C)	Co C (Bunker 22) rpts flare tripped approx 400 meters to front of bunker. Same area	S,L	PL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
3-2/S-1 4-3 Inf		1st SUB		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(C)	Journal opened		BSR		
2	0015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BSR		
3	0045	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BSR		
4	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BSR		
5	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	BSR		
			JOHN F RIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
6	0405	(C)	Co D Stand-To complete at 0400 hrs.	S,L	BSR		
7	0430	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	BSR		
8	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	BSR		
9	0500	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements have moved out.	S,L	BSR		
10	0503	(C)	Co B reports all elements leaving NDP psn.	S,L	BSR		
11	0525	(C)	Co A reports 10&20 elements loc BS516873;	S,L	BSR		
			30,40,CP are leaving perimeter.				
12	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,Bde	BSR		
			K M HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:				
13	0605	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) reported that Co B 3/1 Inf	L,S	BSR		
			killed 9 VC; 2 hand grenades were captured				
			and 4 US WIA (minor); this was only inci-				
			dent in Americal Div AO last night.				
14	0645	(C)	From Co A: 2d plat apprehended 4 VN males	S,L,P	BSR		
			approx 25 yrs old, while closing cordon				
			around Thach An Noi (2) hamlet (BS516857).				
Name and Grade of Officer on duty				Signature			

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L	Am
16	0705	(C)	Co A 10 & 20 elements have completed their part of cordon; have not sighted any of Co D's elements as of yet.	S,L	Am
17	0706	(C)	Co C patrol departed ambush site.	S,L	Am
18	0710	(C)	Co D lodations: CP-512854, 10-512856, 20-529853, 30-512853, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am
19	0715	(C)	Co A locations: Co(-) 505855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882.	S,L,P	Am
20	0721	(C)	Co A 20 linked up on W side of village w/ Co D elements. Also policed up 1 indiv of mil age, attempting to evade (BS512862) Co A 10 still loc on E side of village. (Indiv had no ID card).	S,L,Bde	Am
21	0725	(C)	Ref item #14,20: Co A 20 element apprehended 5 VCS ap rox 25 yrs old coord BS 512858; 4 VCS wearing Blk PJs and w/ID cards; 5th VCS wearing Blk shorts, white shirt and w/o ID card.	S,L,Bde ^{Am}	Am
22	0810	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 511855, 10-512862, 20-512858, 40-514882; Co C ambush sqd 573869; Co D(-) 518852, 10-520857, 20-517853, 30-512852.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
23	0825	(C)	Co C ambush sqd closed LZ SUE.	S,L,P,Bde	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0827	(C)	Bde notified of change of operational plans for Co A & D, 23 Feb 68; Both Co's will conduct a search and cordon opn at Thach An Voi (2) hamlet, BS516857; Asst VC hamlet chief (PW) will be used to ID other VC. Cordon around hamlet was completed at 0730 hrs. Search commenced 0750 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
25	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same; Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Am
26	0950	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same. Co D SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Am
27	1001	(C)	GS section departed LZ SUE for ^{patrol opns} opns .	S,L,Bde	Am
28	1045	(C)	Co C wpns plat obs 20 VN in half moon formation coord BS486857. In the center of this formation is a male VN talking and handing out objects; C&C ship circled over area and obs several VN running into bushes; VN male in center of circle also ran into bushes and changed his clothing; Also at coord BS484858, wpns plat, Co C obs 24 VN, mostly men, herding cattle; This is the first time this many pers or cattle obs in this area. 2 sqds of Recon checking area.	S,L,P,Bde	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 23 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 Feb 68
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29	1105	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P		Jm	
30	1106	(C)	Co D SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 515857, 10-517856, 30-515856, 40-516854.	S,L,P		Jm	
31	1205	(C)	Bn locations: Co A CP-510855, 10-514858, 20-515857, 30-514853, 40-514822; Co D(-) 515857, 10-517856, 30-515856, 40-516854; Recon Plat 496867.	S,L,Bde,P		Jm	
32	1206	(C)	Ref Item 28: Recon Plat apprehended one male VCS evading at coord 494865. Found approx \$30 worth of piasters, he is slightly wounded. Also has altered ID Card. Evacuated to 198th MI.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
33	1210	(C)	Co A 1st Plat at coord 514860 found a tunnel 10' deep, 15' long. Entrance 2' to 3' wide. An M26A1 frag grenade (rusty) was placed at entrance. Tunnel and grenade destroyed.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	
34	1240	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,M		Jm	
35	1245	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512858; 2d Plat, 518860; 3d Plat, 512858.	S,L,M		Jm	
36	1300	(C)	Telephonic w/Bde: 2d ARVN Div requests AO extension from coords 602880, 635880, 615818, 654800. Time requested for: 240730 to 241800 hrs.	S,L,M,Bde		Jm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

23 Feb 68

2400

23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1240	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George.	S,L,M	gm
38	1350	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 525875; 1st Plat, 527 878; 3d Plat, 514873; Wpns Plat, 518087.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
39	1355	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 511861; 1st Plat, 509 859; 2d Plat, 515857 extended to 510854; 3d Plat, 518853.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
40	1410	(C)	Dustoff request. Recon Plat requests Dustoff for 1 female VCS wounded in knee cap. PF personnel on OP George w/Recon Plat stated that she claims to have been wounded in area where Recon operated ear- lier today (see Item 32). Her story ap- pears to be false. Dustoff completed 1440 hrs. See atchd Dustoff request.	S,L,Bde	gm
41	1457	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	gm
42	1459	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521886; 1st Plat, 518 886; 2d Plat, 514883; Co A completed mis- sion and is moving back to old NDP to pick up gear.	S,L,M	gm
43	1510	(C)	Weather Report: Sky condition; broken. Visibility; 7 miles. Winds from the N at 10 knots beginning at 2300 hrs. Night fog w/visibility 3-5 miles. Light rain. Outlook: no significant change.	S,L,Cos	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 23 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 23 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	1534	(C)	Dustoff request relay for Co A, TF Barker	S,L	Jm	
			See attached Dustoff request.			
45	1600	(C)	Recon Plat departed OP George for opns.	S,L,Bde	Jm	
46	1601	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Jm	
47	1648	(C)	LL: Bde notified Bn that the CG approved	S,L	Jm	
			the 2d ARVN Div AO extension request.			
48	1649	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor notified us of	S,L	Jm	
			PF position: 623865.			
49	1715	(C)	Grnd Surv ambush loc: 557864.	S,L,M	Jm	
50	1740	(C)	Recon Plat ambush loc: 484849.	S,L,M	Jm	
51	1746	(C)	Co A loc: Co(-), 521885; 1st Plat, 512	S,L,M	Jm	
			886; 3d Plat, 530887; 2d Plat, 512886.			
52	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc ref Items 48 thru 51.	S,L,M,Bde	Jm	
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>			
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC			
53	1855	(C)	Co A reports one indiv lost Cal .45 pis-	S,L,Bde	PL	
			tol in area of NDP or along route 513876			
			to 512855; believe wpn was lost during			
			hrs of darkness. Requesting serial no.			
			from Trains.			
54	1920	(C)	Co D ambush sites: 3d Plat 1st Sqd,	S,L,M,Bde	PL	
			514854; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 521861.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1942	(C)	Co A reports receiving 7 to 8 grenades and AW fire from 3 directions. Elements in NDP received 2 WHA; 3d Plat, 2 WHA.	S,L,M,Bde	RL
56	2008	(C)	Co A received 3 more grenades. Request Dustoff (2 urgent - 2 priority). Breakdown of WHAs: 1 headwound; 1 wrist wound; 1 buttock wound; 1 side wound w/internal bleeding. Dustoff completed 2045.	S,L,M,Bde	RL
57	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except for Co A, loc same.	S,L	RL
58	2051	(C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc same. Fired 6 rds illum in support of Co A.	S,L	RL
59	2100	(C)	Binh Son dist advisor informs of enemy loc at 592873, 590864; also in grid square 5487 enemy of unknown size digging graves in afternoon and now moving NE direction.	S,L,M,TFB	RL
60	2125	(C)	Co A now 100% alert, all lights out, no contact at this time.	S,L	RL
61	2148	(C)	B Btry commenced firing in loc 592873, 590864. Ceased firing at 2154. 32 rds total fired.	S,L,M	RL
62	2150	(C)	Bde (Sgt Gross) informs us of results of TF Barker action. See attached sheet.	S,L	RL
63	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature



CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS

1. Depart OP GEORGE 231600 Feb 68 and occupy blocking positions vic SS 490848 and 494855 in support of Co D S/D operations commencing 24 Feb 1968. Depart blocking positions on order 24 Feb 68 and conduct S/D operations along designated axis. Establish night ambushes vic SS 491042 (24 Feb), SS 467036 (25 Feb), SS 458443 (26 Feb), SS 448855 (27 Feb) and SS 451880, (28 Feb). Return OP GEORGE NET 291200 Feb.
2. Resupply will be effected as required

Acknowledges:

[Signature]
ADJUTANT
LTC

Distribution: 5

OFFICIAL:

PAGE 13

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORNLT

NO 1

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS707787

2. REQUESTOR Diamondhead A6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER	1	AMBULATORY	0
-------------------------------	---	------------	---

4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE WVF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: X PRIORITY ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE HOT

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE CLEAR

10. MARKING: (SOUND, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamondhead A6

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. WEEKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Diamondhead 65 PHONE NO

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chn Lai Control TEL 1150

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 2

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS473863
 2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Romeo
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY
 4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE 1 VCS AWF
 5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Knee cap
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY ROUTINE X
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Romeo
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
 10. SMOKE: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Outrigger Romeo
 12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
 13. REMARKS:
 14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1410
- COMPLETED 1440

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS723785
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Alpha 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 4 VIETNAMESE NMF
5. NATURE OF INJURY: Unknown
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 4 PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. MARKING: (GEOS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL TO ID: Diamond Head Alpha 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1534

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 4

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS705913
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE FWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Wounded in right shoulder
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secured by Charlie elements
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear
10. SMOKE: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Charlie 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1746

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 5

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS705913.
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTEL Two AMBULATORY One.
4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE FWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Head and leg wounds, shell shock.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 3 PRIORITY ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Hot.
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear.
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Lights in T-formation.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Charlie 6.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 1955.

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 6

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS730792
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Bravo 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 3 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 3 VIETNAMESE NMF
5. NATURE OF INJURY: Unknown
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 3 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SIGNAL, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) APC headlights
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Diamond Head Bravo 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS: Bravo controlling Dustoff for Alpha 6
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chm Lai Dustoff Control TIME 2015

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 4

DATE 23 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS523886
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Alpha 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 2
4. NATIONALITY: US 4 VIETNAMESE AWF
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Grenade frags: 1, buttocks; 1, internal injuries; 1, head and leg; 1, wrist.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 PRIORITY 2 ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Hot
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Will be secured by Alpha 6
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) 4 red lights
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 57.70 CALL WORD: Outrigger Alpha 46
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. MESSAGE CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 2023

Completed 2045

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

3-3 NOTES
23 Feb 68

hru

No significant contact in Americal AO.

Fighting in late brought about 3300 enemy kills by Marines, 1500 enemy kills by 1st Cav; fighting should last five more days. Intelligence indicates the action was an enemy divisional effort.

OP RATIONS

1/3 A: S/D opns.
B: Blocking psn for Co A.
C: S/D opns.
E Trp: support of Co A & B opns.

1/2 B: S/T opns.
C: Ambush and S/D opns.
D: Night patrol and S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down (Bronco)

1/20 A: Ambush and S/D opns.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opn vic LZ THUNDER.
Recon: S/D opns.

Arty moved 175mm howitzer and 8" guns from ARTY HILL.

3-1 11,000 lbs of mail came into Bde.

Surgeon 1. Insure that the proper precedence of DUSTOFF is given. URGENT means that choppers must fly—at night or with low ceiling.

2. Immunization of pets will be 4 March 1100-1600 hrs; One dog or cat per company or detachment of 15 men.

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 -3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U)		Journal Opened				
2	0050	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L		JR
3	0150	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		JR
4	0250	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L		JR
5	0355	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		JR
				JOHN F RINGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
6	0445	(C)		Co D reports their 30 element closing on NDP; Stand-To 0430.		S,L		W/H
7	0450	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L		W/H
8	0535	(C)		Co D reports their ambush elements ret'd to RON psn at 0530.		S,L		W/H
9	0535	(C)		Rec'd call from Bn Aid Station (Rear): 1st man wounded from A Co is MARLOW, CARL He is now at 2d Surg Hospital--rec'd frag wounds in head and R leg.		S,L,Bde		W/H
10	0550	(C)		Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		W/H
Name and Grade of Officer on duty				Signature				

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0603	(C)	Co D now leaving NDP.	S,L	Jm
12	0655	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg; Co A now checking their perimeter.	S,L	Jm
13	0658	(C)	Co D location: BS509855.	S,L	Jm
14	0700	(C)	FM: 4.2 Platoon FO w/Co D is sick--need replacement. (sending FO from 4.2)	S,L	Jm
15	0731	(C)	Recon departed their psn at this time.	S,L	Jm
16	0732	(C)	OPLAN 2-68 (GOLDEN VALLEY), SECRET, Cys 748 of 20 Cys, 1-20 Inf rec'd by Lt Greer Bn LNO, each consisting of a page w/3 overlays.	S,L	Jm
17	0738	(C)	Co D reports obs 20 pers at BS482820, req to move one element (Granted); also obs about 10 pers entering woodline at BS490833; have elements moving on them also; Recon has spotted them also and are taking action to halt this exodus.	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
18	0745	(C)	Recon has about 12-13 men trying to evade, am developing situation and will attempt to close and engage (coord BS490844).	S,L,P,Bde	Jm
19	0750	(C)	Co D reports coord BS491838 - 4 VC CIA (2 WIA).	S,L,Bde	Jm
20	0751	(C)	Recon reports pers now evading SW from present psn (BS490844).	S,L,Bde	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
3-2 S-3 L-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0800	(C)	D6 reported to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: 2d plat obs 15 VC at coord BSL92802; 2d plat 1500m Due N of them; people are mov- ing S towards river.	S,L	pm
22	0806	(C)	Recon reports to LTC ADKINS in CC ship: CIA one VCS w/o ID card. Individ had instruc- tions for employing Claymore mine (coord BSL92842).	S,L,Bde	pm
23	0807	(C)	Co C elements ^{commenced move from LZ SUE} started thru wire at 0805H (1st plat leading).	S,L	pm
24	0820	(C)	Ref item 19: Co D has 3 PWs, one of which is wounded; also has 1 VC KIA; one of the CIA is man approx 45 yrs old; also 1 woman among CIA. (BSL91838).	S,L,Bde	pm
25	0830	(C)	0821 - Resupply ship obs 100 pers moving SW approx 3/4 mile SE of LZ SUE--no cattle or children, also didnt see any wpns. (coord BS571870)	S,L	pm
26	0831	(C)	From Recon: Picked up another VCS at BSL92842.	S,L	pm
27	0844	(C)	0840 - Last of Co C crossed wire at LZ SUE for opn area.	S,L	pm
28-	0845	(C)	Co D reports that the gunships have killed 2 VC, 1 w/ pack; Co D also rec'd some SA fire from the woodline.	S,L, Bde	pm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	0853	(C)	0850 - Co D coord BSL491839, reports 1 VC CIA (1st plat); He was rolled up in a straw mat with some women sitting on it.	S,L,Bde	fm			
30	0900	(C)	Co C (UPLAND CHARLIE) (2d ARVN DIV) loc BSo30800.	S,L,P	fm			
31	0910	(C)	0909 - GS ambush closed on LZ SUE; Neg results, no contact.	S,L	fm			
32	0914	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF: Priority; one US fell, injured back; Indiv is paralyzed; Area secure; coord B3563876.	S,L,Bde,Dustoff	fm			
33	0915	(C)	0911 - Co D reports at coord 512792 have one VCS CIA.	L,Bde	fm			
34	0923	(C)	Recon reports have 4 VCS, 3 w/ID cards. Claim to be 50-60 yrs of age; ID says younger; pictures have been torn off and new ones put on.	S,L,Bde	fm			
35	0948	(C)	DUSTOFF for Co C completed at 0945 hrs.	S,L	fm			
36	0949	(C)	Location of Co A(-) 530884, 1st and 2d plat B6531877.	S,L,P,Bde				
37	0950	(C)	Wrap up of Recon: At 0820, BSL492842- 1 VC CIA; he was in possession of instructions for setting up a Claymore mine. 2d Indiv CIA at 0900 - BSL495846; he had 2 yr old application for ID card.	S,L,Bde	fm			
				Cont'd				

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LE SUE		From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	Cont'd	(C)	3d indiv CIA at 0913 loc BSL492844. Photo on ID card does not look like him. Recon has seen the same picture before on other ID cards.					
38	0958	(C)	Co D 3d plat, loc BSL487813, found 2 VCS, one dead; other one said that KIA was VC; also found an ammo box in ground w/one flare and misc documents which look like a list of names. Also found khakis, a belt buckle and a rice bag.			S,L,Bde		gm
39	1000	(C)	Co C location: Co(-) 569849, 30-565872; Recon plat 496847. Co D(-) 500830, 10-488836, 20-492802, 30-486815.			L,P,S,Bde		gm
40	1005	(C)	Co D 3d plat, BSL487813, found 600 lbs rice hidden under ground. (Destroyed).			S,L,Bde		gm
41	1025	(C)	0918 - From Cpt McAnaw: Sharks have killed total of 5 VC.			S,L		gm
42	1105	(C)	Wrap-up of Co D activity: 6 VC KIA (5 by gunship), 3 VC CIA (2 wounded), 2 wpns CIA (M-1 carbine SN 1570601, M-1 rifle SN 2401619), also web gear and misc documents and 600 lbs rice (destroyed); Bn S-2 interrogated all VCS/detainees and released 4 from recon and 3 fm Co D. 3 Evac'd to 198th M.I. Det.			S,L,Bde		gm
Name and Grade of Officer on duty			Signature					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
3-2 S-3, 1st Sd Inf				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68	
Seq No	In	Out	REPORTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1150	(C)	Co D, no change. Co A now on slopes of LZ Sue. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 566806; 1st Plat, 563868; 3d Plat, 568865; Wpns Plat, OP George.		S,L,M,Bde		Jm
44	1300	(C)	Recon located at 495853, neg Sitrep.		S,L,M		Jm
45	1310	(C)	Co B w/TF Barker, coord 733782, had 7 US WIA. Names of 4 of them: Blecher, Heckard, McKenny, Lee. Line numbers of other 3 are: 011, 120 and 090. Indiv were wounded by homemade VC Claymore mine.		S,L		Jm
46	1320	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 510810; 1st Plat, 528806; 2d Plat, 540800; 3d Plat, 529786.		S,L,M		Jm
47	1400	(C)	Co A, LZ Sue. Co C(-), 558858; 1st Plat, 557860; 3d Plat, 559869. Co D(-), 512808; 1st & 3d Plat, 498817. Recon Plat, 486847.		S,L,M,Bde		Jm
48	1430	(C)	At 1409 hrs Recon found at coord 501830 400 lbs of rice buried in dirt mound, also some documents. Destroyed rice.		S,L,M,Bde		Jm
49	1450	(C)	At coord 501830, Recon found 500 lbs of rice under straw matting. Rice destroyed.		S,L,M		Jm
50	1600	(C)	Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544865; 2d Plat, 557862; 3d Plat, 549871. Co D, all elements at 512808. Recon, no change.		S,L,M,Bde		Jm
Name and Grade of Officer on duty			Signature				

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
3-2 S-1, 1st Bn 3d Inf		12 SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68
El No	IP	OP	REPORTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1701	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L	fm
52	1702	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L	fm
53	1745	(C)	At 1030, 1st Plat Co C located tunnel complex and one newly built hut at coord 571870; appeared to have been built within last day or two. Tunnel & hut destroyed.		S,L	fm
54	1750	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L	fm
55	1751	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat, 544862; 2d Plat, 3d Sqd, 555860.		S,L,M	fm
56	1800	(C)	Recon Plat neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L	fm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC			
57	1845	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 550860; 1st Plat ambush, 544862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 555864. Co D(-), 512808; 1st Plat, 2d Sqd, 521806; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 514818. Recon Plat 1st Ele, 489842; 2d Ele, 486842; 3d Ele, 488844.		S,L,M	DL
58	1940	(C)	Co C changed their loc: Co(-), 550860; 1st Plat(-), 545861; 1st Plat 1st Sqd, 546864; 2d Plat, 555864.		S,L,M,Bde	DL
59	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Pde	DL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-24S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	24 Feb 68	2400	24 Feb 68
ITEM NO	IN	OUT	DETAILS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	2015	(C)	Requested from Bde an AO extension for period 250600 to 251800 from coord 4881 to 4878 to 5078.		S,L,N,Bde		DL
61	2020	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat reports they have 15 rds HE and 10 rds Illum of 81mm Ammunition.		S,L		DL
62	2040	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, rpts hearing movement to their front. Threw two grenades and fired 2 Claymores with negative results.		S,L		DL
63	2045	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L		DL
64	2050	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc same, with exception of Item 62.		S,L		DL
65	2051	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.		S,L		DL
66	2113	(C)	Co C 1st Plat 1st Sqd, coord 546864, received 5 or 6 incoming hand grenades and small arms fire. Details to follow.		S,L		DL
67	2145	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep,		S,L		DL
68	2146	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep.		S,L		DL
69	2155	(C)	Ref Item 66: Co C 1st Plat observed 3 VC evading to NE, coord 547869. Placed SA fire and 4.2 HE on them. Neg results.		S,L,Bde		DL
70	2157	(C)	Bn neg Sitrep, with exception of previous report.		S,L,Bde		DL
71	2245	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep.		S,L		DL

and Grade of Off cor on utv

Signature

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Here medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DISTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

TO VC

DATE 24 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS491838.
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger DL6.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY 0.
4. NATIONALITY: US VIETNAMESE VC WTF.
5. NATURE OF INJURY: Man w/stomach & head wounds. Girl w/head & leg wounds.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 PRIORITY ROUTINE.
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE OVERCAST.
10. SMOKE: (NO, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE.
1. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Delta 16.
2. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
3. REMARKS: .
4. REQUEST CALLED BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
5. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 0839.

Completed 0903 hrs.

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Where medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

DATE 24 Feb 68

- NO 2
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS563876
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger C36
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 0
4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE W
5. NATURE OF INJURY: PARALYZED STRUCK BACK ON DIKE
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY X ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE RAIN
10. SMOKE: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALL WORD: C36
12. ARE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 0917
- Completed

REMARKS: DIV 301 ITEM 93-1

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 3 DATE 24 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS537876
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger A16
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 0 AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE 2 NF
5. NATURE OF INJURY: EXTREME DIZZINESS, VOMITING
6. CATEGORY: URGENT PRIORITY X ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: CLEAR
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE 200m CEILING
10. MARKING: (LANDS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL TO ID: A16
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME

Completed 1055

AMERICAN DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

3-3 NOTES
24 Feb 68

Enemy attacked Khe Sanh w/1000 arty rds, 307 mortar rds, resulting in 10 friendly KIA and 51 friendly WIA.

3-1-68 had an informer lead them to a cache of 53 AK44 wpns.

OPERATIONS

TFB A: Stand-Down at LZ DOTTIE.
B: LZ UPTIGHT - S/D opns.
C: Operation w/1-52d.

3/1 B: Patrol Base/Conduct patrols.
C: S/D opns and ambush.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Stand-Down at BRONCO.

1/20 A: Stand-Down.
B: S/D opns.
D: S/D opns.
Recon: Night patrol.

No Airstrikes

- 3-1 1. Interpreters to be paid 28th Feb in afternoon by Cpt Woffard.
2. 7400 lbs of mail.

From CG Reviewed relief of Quang Ngai for possible attack 24 or 25 Feb.
(TF ALMA DER)

WEEKLY SCOREBOARD

	EUC PHO	MUSCATINE
KIA	238	233
WIA		
FN	76	29
DETAINEE	480	96
END WPNS	144	28
ARM SVC WPNS	5	0
RICE CAPTURED	13 1/2 T	22 T
SALT CAPTURED	0	0
FORTIFICATIONS DEST'D	76	15
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	24	25

Ratio of US to Enemy KIA - 28/471

Wpns lost to wpns gained - 3/177

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 25 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 25 Feb 68
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Opened Journal				
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
3	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
4	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
5	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
6	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde			
8	0605	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed 0545 hrs.	S,L			
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L			
9	0610	(C)	Report from BDe (Sgt Gross): Action in Americal AO last night; DA NANG rec'd 8-10 rds mortar and 2 US WHA; also Marble Mt. rec'd 18 rds.	S,L			fm
10	0615	(C)	Co D Stand-To completed 0605 hrs.	S,L			fm
11	0650	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L			fm
12	0707	(C)	Co C reports accidental firing of M16 rifle by US soldier vic B3557867; shot thru thigh; req DUSTOFF; completed 0726 hrs.	S,L,Bde, Chu Lai Contrl			fm
13	0710	(C)	From LTC BLACKLEDGE, Bde S-2, 241900H Feb 68: VC Bn Hqs loc vic B3493784; Reliability of source very good. (DELAYED ENTRY)	S,L,Co D			fm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 24 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 24 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0722	(C)	From Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OTC: Div has not approved AO extension request as of the present; expect decision within 30 min.	S,L,Bde	Gm
15	0750	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Gm
16	0844	(C)	From Bde: AO extension approved; boundaries of ext are horizontal ^(Ew) grid lines 81&78, vertical ^{W-S, Gm} grid lines 47.	S,L	
17	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D(-) BS515808.	S,L,P	Gm
18	0905	(C)	Air Strike req by ARVN units vic BS455772 has been completed w/ results: 4 VC KIA 8 VC probable KIA.	S,L,P	Gm
19	0920	(C)	From MAJ HOLCK, Bn S-3: Operational plans for Co D, 25 Feb 68: Co(-) moves from NDP vic coord BS515808 and conducts S/D ops to S to vic coord BS521771; then swings to NW and conducts intensified search of Toan My (1) vic BS515784; continues NW and conducts intensified search of Phu Son (1) vic BS516813; 1 plat moves from NDP to NW and establishes blocking posn to N of Phu Son (1). Upon completion of search of Phu Son (1) Co moves E and occupies NDP vic BS 535826.		Gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1-2 S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1003	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 550860; 2d Plat, 550858; 3d Plat, 539859. Co D(-), 522782; 1st & 4th Plat, 512808. Recon Plat & Grnd Surv, same loc.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
21	1045	(C)	Co D 1st Plat rec'd auto and semi-auto fire at coord 490814; 1/2 of the element now laying down base of fire and the other is maneuvering to destroy the enemy.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1115	(C)	Co D 2d Plat had one man slightly wounded by sniper fire vic coord 497783. C/C medivaced him.	S,L,Bde	gm		
23	1120	(C)	From Diamond Head 3. Dustoff request. See attached sheet.	S,I.			
24	1153	(C)	Co C 1st Plat in vic 542863 located 200 lbs of rice that was placed in hedge row.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), 493795; 1st Plat, 488615; 4th Plat, 512808. Co C(-), 555856; 1st Plat, 545864; 2d Plat, 558864; 3d Plat, 478832. Recon, 478832.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
26	1200	(C)	Co D 2d Plat at coord 491797 discovered a dead female. Indiv had ID card on body, also had wounds in shoulder. Left ID card with body.	S,I, M,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
A-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 25 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 25 Feb 68
LINE NO.	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1213	(C)	Co D (report on enemy engagement) 1st Plat rec'd AW and Semi-AW fire vic coord 490814 at 1032H from unknown size VC force - contact broken at 1055H. 1st lat observed 15 people moving rapidly to SE from above coord just prior to receiving enemy fire.		S,L,M,Bde	Qm
28	1300	(C)	Ground Surveillance element departed LZ Sue at this time.		S,L,M	Qm
29	1308	(C)	^(LCH-474) Boxcar 46's release time is 1500. He determines that he should be completed with resupply at that time.		S,L	Qm
30	1320	(C)	Co D 1st Plat closed in on coord 490814. Have completed search of area in this loc with neg results. Element moving back to pick up equipment.		S,L,Bde	Qm
31	1335	(C)	^(From Binh Son) CPT Lawson (Bn 32) reports that he doesn't have any information from District Advisor and that Artist Alfa 3 is not at the h. ^{Qm} location, he is at . ^{Qm}		S,I.	Qm
32	1405	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 554856; 1st Plat, 545865; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 552848. Co D, 512808. Recon Plat, 473831.		S,L,M,Bde	Qm

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2 3-3, 4th Bn 32 Inf			LZ SUE	0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
	IN	OUT	REMARKS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
34	1540	(C)	Grnd Surv apprehended one VCS male, no ID card. Request evacuation. Bn S2 at location, 543892, to evacuate indiv.	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
35	1615	(C)	Bde received intelligence report. For info see attached sheet.	S,L,M		gm	
35	1630	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, 544869; 2d Plat, 553864; 3d Plat, 547853. Co D, 535825. Recon Plat, same.	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
36	1640	(C)	Medics request Dustoff to evacuate sick indiv, E5 Steadman, Jimmy, RA14900872. Fever of unknown origin.	S,L,B		gm	
37	1800	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 554856 (NDP); 3d Plat(-) 546853 (ambush); 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 543853 (ambush); 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 558858 (ambush); Grnd Surv, 582888 (ambush). Co D(-), 535825 (NDP); 2d Plat(-), 538831 (ambush); 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 532826 (ambush). Recon Plat, 468832 (ambush).	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
38	1925	(C)	Recon Plat, 468832, sprung ambush; have 2 VC down; going out to check them out.	S,L,Bde		DL	
39	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrep except Recon Plat report.	S,L,Bde		DL	
Name and Grade of Officer on duty			Signature				

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-1 S-2, 1st Bn 3d Inf			LE SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Feb 68	2400	25 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
41	2000	(C)		At 1950 hrs Co A 81mm Mortars fired illum for Recon. Range too far. Recon thinks bodies have been dragged off. Will remain in present position and check area in morning. Range within required distance for confirmed kills. Results: 2 VC/KIA.		S, I, Bde		DL
42	2100	(C)		All units neg Sitrep.		S, I		DL
42	2200	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		S, I, Bde		DL
43	2300	(C)		All units neg Sitrep.		S, I		DL
44	2359	(C)		All units neg Sitrep, loc same.		S, I, Bde		DL
45	(U)	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				

Signature: _____

PROCEDURE FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Here medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to MUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

- TO 1 DATE 25 Feb 68
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE 88557667.
 2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Charlie 23.
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY .
 4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE RUF .
 5. NATURE OF INJURY: Shot himself in thigh.
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE .
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure.
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear.
 10. MARKING: (FLAG, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke.
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALL WORD: Outrigger Charlie 23.
 12. ARE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
 13. REMARKS: .
 14. MUSTOFF CALL WORD: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME 0716.
- COMPLETED: 0726

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 221 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

TO 2

DATE 25 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS692908
2. REQUESTOR Diamond Head Charlie 6
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 2 AMBULATORY
4. NATIONALITY: US 2 VIETNAMESE FNF
5. NATURE OF INJURY: Unknown
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: 2 PRIORITY ROUTINE
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE
10. SMOKE: (GAS, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL TO ID: Diamond Head Charlie 6
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
13. REMARKS:
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME: 1128

AMEMBASSY DIV 301 ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Here medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

a. Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

TO 3

DATE 25 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS568878.
2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Echo Mike.
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY .
4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE FWF .
5. NATURE OF INJURY: High fever.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: PRIORITY 1 ROUTINE .
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: .
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure.
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear.
10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke.
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.7 CALL WORD: Outrigger Echo Mike.
12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO .
13. REMARKS: .
14. MESSAGE CARRIED BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO .
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Dustoff Control TIME: 1700.

COMPLETED: 1727

AMEMBASSY DIV 301 ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

S-3 NOTES
25 Feb 68

Ambush AO: No significant activity.
Da Nang received several rockets at 2300 hrs.

OPERATIONS:

TFB Co A LZ DOTTIE
Co B CA at 0730, prep; 1 plat at LZ UPTIGHT.
Co C S/D operations.
3/1 Co B Patrol Base/will patrol.
Co C S/D opns and ambush.
Co D Stand-down at LZ DRAGON.
Recon Ambush vic RD area.
1/20 Co A Stand-down at BRONCO.
Co B S/D operations.
Co C S/D operations.
Recon Ambush (CARNTAN).

10 airstrikes.

1-5 3,500,000 leaflets dropped last week. 390 indiv treated in MEDCAP opns.

1-1 3,000 lbs of mail; many magazines.

Inspection team of 13 indiv will justify base development and survey the needs of finish of se camp.

from CG: A poor day due to mine field. When more than one mine is encountered stop in place and get additional Engr support. Mine casualties are the worst. Mine companies must establish an SOP for action to be taken when mines or booby traps are tripped--think about it.

↑
Action - should be in
the SOP.

2 lessons Booby traps

Tunnels

level

25 Feb 68

1. 20 minutes by rail at Hui Tran Road 570778 reports VC Platoon with approx 10 men in vicinity 490044, also bunker complexes and tax collection post vicinity road 573513

2. Small-Aircraft Base (50 Cal) vicinity 460777, 476749. Aircrafts have fired in when passing these locations (461763 3d Bn, Barker now has been reactivated)

3. 20 (Hui Tran) received (on and off) 60 mm mortar, 879 and small arms (both night and day) vicinity 525785, 509784

4. VC are a supply moving in Song Tra Chac river vic 460775 & 589756.... Heavy activities in vic 567756, 560758, 534763, 515755 (movements are varied on both laterally and across river).

5. Land routes are used to move supplies both day and night (North & South River) principle routes are 490744, 490746 and 550783

6. Vicinity 525756 & 537758- Supplies are stored in large caches at these locations.

7. Local villagers claim VC stays in village west of Hui Tran (NPA)

7a) Nightly each week between 1900-2400 hours VC appear in village to train and recruit and for protection from NVA fires. Since 201 VC have assassinations to influence people in that village. These VC have isolated 4 US KIA and 3 US MIA.

STATE REPORT FOR 25-26 February 1968:

WEATHER- VISIBILITY 7 MILES

WIND- FROM THE NORTH AT 10 KNOTS

MOON VISIBILITY 4-6 MILES WITH OBSCURED MOON AND OCCASIONAL RAIN (LIGHT)

25-26

TIME 30-65

LOOK: NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE:

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 -3 Inf			LE SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INITIALS	INCIDENTS, REFERENCES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	(C) 0001		Journal Opened				
2	0002	(C)	Received Intelligence report from EARTH- NAKE 32, relayed thru VAMPIRE 50: Spot- ted approx 3 sqds VC w/mauser ² , BARs, & machine guns vic coord BS503747 to BS516758 (spotted by Air Obs). Same size element spotted by 32 vic coord 530766 to 544765.	S,L		Gm	
3	0055	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		Gm	
4	0145	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Gm	
5	0250	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		Gm	
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Gm	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:				
7	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		Gm	
8	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Gm	
9	0600	(C)	to D & A Stand-To complete.	S,L		Gm	
10	0605	(C)	Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): All quiet; no significant action.	S,L		Gm	
11	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L		Gm	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:				
12	0730	(C)	Recon Platoon at ambush site coord BS 468832 found following items: 1 pistol belt, ripped in two; 3 ea 30 rd ^{loaded in} magazines	S,L,P,Bde		Gm	
			Cont'd				
Name and Grade of Officer on duty				Signature			

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			1. MISSIONS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
12	Cont'd	(C)	for 45 cal sub-MO; 2 ea homemade hand grenades made from C-ration cans; 6 pr shoes.			
13	0745	(C)	Recon plat moving to search hamlet vic BS 463840.		S,L	gm
14	0800	(C)	Bn Locations: Co A(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OF GEORGE; Co C(-) 554853, 30-546853; Co D 535825; Recon Plat just departed am- bush site.		S,L,P	gm
15	0830	(C)	GS closed LZ SUE.		S,L,P	gm
16	0850	(C)	Co C loc BS 54853.		S,L,P	gm
17	0851	(C)	Co D(-) 535825, 10-543814, 30-539827; Recon Plat 462837.		S,L,P	gm
18	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-) 547846, 10-553846, 30- 553856, 40-548848; Co D(-) 535825, 10- 543814, 30(-) 540824, 31-539822; Recon Plat 542846.		S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co C(-) 546846, 10-555845, 20-544844, 30-546845; Co D(-) 535825, 20-527827, 30-541823; Recon 462846.		S,L,P	gm
20	1137	(C)	Co C 1st plat apprehended 1 male VCS coord BS 553841, 30 yrs old, w/o ID card, hiding in hut; will be interrogated on location Bn S-2 and MI rep.		S,L,P,Bde	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
2-216-1, 1st Bn 3d Inf	12 502	Hour 0001	Date 26 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Feb 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	HR	MIN			
11	1200	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed 12 Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	Wm
12	1230	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555		
			845; 2d Plat, 539857; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 530		
			850; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 540840; 3d Plat, 546		
			845; Wpns Plat(-), 546856. Co D(-), 535		
			825; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat, 541824.		
			Recon Plat, 402846.		
22	1255	(C)	Ref Item 20: S-2 reports interrogation	S,L,Bde	gm
			of 1 VN male, 1 VN female and 3 children		
			vic coord 553841. Results: Innocent		
			Civilians.		
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 564889. Co C,	S,L,M	gm
			same. Co D(-), 535825; 1st Plat, 514812;		
			2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat 1st Sqd, 536		
			815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 534806; 3d Plat, 541		
			824. Recon Plat, same.		
25	1330	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, 566900.	S,L,M	gm
26	1400	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 566900. Co C(-),	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			545841; 1st Plat, 552841; 2d Plat, 539857;		
			3d Plat, 547845. Co D(-), 535823; 1st		
			Plat, 514812; 2d Plat(-), 537811; 2d Plat		
			1st Sqd, 536815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803;		
			Recon Plat, 462846.		

and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-26-1, 1st Bn 3d Inf		LE 303		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
REF NO.	TIME	CH	DETAILS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
28	1445	(C)	Co C 3d Plat uncovered at coord 548848 one M161 Claymore mine, 192 rds of 30 Cal ammo in 8 rd clips and 11 M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) AT mines.	S,I,M,Bde		Gm	
29	1446	(C)	Relayed Dustoff request for Diamond Head Bravo Co.	S,L		Gm	
29	1500	(C)	In loc: Co A 3d Plat, 569903. Co C, no change. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 513 809; 2d Plat, 537811; 2d Plat, 1st Sqd, 538815; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 533803; 3d Plat, 514818; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 514806.	S,L,M		Gm	
30	1530	(C)	At 1450 hrs Co C 3d Plat, coord 549846, requested Dustoff: US personnel; one KHA, two urgent, 2 priority. Dustoff completed 1520 hrs. See attached Dustoff request.	S,L,M,Bde		Gm	
31	1600	(C)	Weather report: Overcast, visibility 7 miles occasionally dropping to 3-5 miles with rain and fog intermitting between 0200 and 0800 hrs. Winds from North at 10 knots. Temp: 65-80. Humidity: 65-90. No significant change.	S,L		Gm	
32	1603	(C)	Ref Item 30: The booby trap which killed 1 US and wounded 4 US was an ammo box filled w/high explosives. Box was detonated	S,L,Bde		Gm	

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
7-2 4-3, Co Bn 3d Inf		LZ 508	Hour 0001	Date 26 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Feb 68
Item No.	TIME	REF	1. CHIEF TS, ISSUES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(Cont'd)	(C)	Bn opened. Results of a search of the area thus far (coord 548845): 22 M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) AP mines hidden in bushes in clusters of 3 to 8; 2 M16A1 AP mines (Claymore); 192 rds (in 8 rd clips) of M-1 30 Cal ammo. (Ref Item 27).			
33	1615	(C)	From MAJ Calhoun (S3 TF Barker): Casualty from Co B 4-3 Inf was PVT E2 Richard R. Potter, US67013037. Suffered serious head wound from command detonated mine vic coord 778848. His platoon rec'd sniper fire prior to mine detonation.		S,L	gm
34	1616	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 3d Plat, 576896. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 555846; 1st Plat 3d Sqd, 552842; 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 552848; 2d Plat, 549848; 3d Plat, 549849. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat, 511820; 2d Plat, 537811; 3d Plat(-), 516817; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 552842. Recon Plat, 462846.		S,L,M	gm
35	1700	(C)	Co C.RNA has been evacuated. In vic 541840 2d Plat found ^{20 ft} tunnel complexes (6 to 8 feet deep) big enough to walk in. Some have ladders and appear to have been used recently. Will destroy tunnels and mines (Ref Item 32).		S,L,A,Ede	gm

and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
2-22-7, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LT SUL		0001	26 Feb 68	2400	26 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		FORMS, ISSUES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1700	(C)	Co D, all elements, at NDP vic 527617.	S,L,M,Bde	Qm		
37	1700	(C)	Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat, 555846; 3d Plat, 548848; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559848.				
38	1700	(C)	Recon Plat at this time moving to ambush position.	S,L	Qm		
39	1711	(C)	Co C reports in ref to Item 35 that tunnels appeared to have been used last night. Noticed grass being spread out as for sleeping on it.	S,L	Qm		
40	1735	(C)	Co C 3d Plat destroyed 22 ML6A1 (Bounein' Betty) mines.	S,L,Bde	Qm		
41	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. <i>John P McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	S,L,Bde	Qm		
42	1930	(C)	Bn ambush sites, Co C 1st & 2d Plat, Co A 3d Plat, relayed to Binh Son District.	S,L,District	DL		
43	1935	(C)	Bn loc (confirmed): Co A 3d Plat (ambush) 506892. Co C(-) (NDP), 545841; 1st Plat (ambushes), 558892 & 556845; 2d Plat (ambushes), 537847 & 542637. Co D(-) (NDP), 527817; 3d Plat (ambushes), 532827 & 539815. Recon Plat, 457645.	S,L,M,Bde	DL		
44	1950	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	DL		

4-3 FAX PL 43 100-111
(251100 to 261000 Feb 1968)

Co 1 arrives at Co 376, 3550076, and continues defense of LA 372.

Co 2 moves to LA 373.

Co 2 establishes night defensive positions via coord 3550045 and establishes night ambush positions via the night locations. Co 2 conducts search and loc operations via coords 3570150, 3560050, 3560140, and 3570540.

Co 3 establishes night defensive positions via coord 3552428 and establishes night ambushes via the night positions. Co 3 conducts 3 and 4 operations via coords 3572440, 35550310, 35550310, and 3552440.

Co 4 establishes night ambush via coord 3540540 and conducts 3 and 4 operations via coord 3550050, 35470050 and 3570030.

A. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

OPN MISCELLANEOUS:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

4-3 INF	BS 568878	TF BARKER	
CP	BS 568878	CP	BS
A Co	BS 568878	A-3-1	BS
B Co	BS	B-4-3	BS
C Co	BS 554848	C-1-20	BS
D Co	BS 535825		
E Co	BS		
RECON	BS 455844		

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

A - Engaged at LZ SUE, coord BS568878. Co A(-) continued defense of LZ Sue. 3d Plt conducted search and destroy operation vic coord BS560905, 590910, 2800 and 560350 commencing 261200 Feb 68 with neg results.

B(-) - Established night defensive position coord BS554856 and 3d Sqn 3d Plt vic BS543853. 3d Sqn 3d Plt, coord BS543853 and 1st Sqn 2d Plt, BS552858, established and conducted ambushes with negative results. Co C conducted search and destroy operations vic coord BS540850, 560350, 560840, and 540040 with neg contact.

D(-) - Established a night defensive position coord BS535825 and 2d Plt(-) vic BS538811. 2d Sqn 2d Plt, BS532826, established and conducted ambushes with negative contact. Co D conducted search and destroy operation vic coord 20840, 560840, 560810 and 520810 with negative contact.

E(-) - Established and conducted a night ambush, coord BS460832, with light tact. Recon Plt conducted search and destroy operations vic coord BS440800, 560840 and 460840 with negative contact.

Person Plat, 88468832, observed 3 VC w/wns and sprung ambush
 (2 VC/KIA).

28 Feb 68	Flat Sined Ambush	None	2 VC KIA 1 Pistol belt 3 ea 30 rd mag for .45 Cal SubMG 2 homemade hand grenades 6 pairs shoes	Friend
-----------	----------------------	------	---	--------

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

Feb 68, 88549645: Element hit mine which resulted in 1 KIA, 4 V
 (2 priority), injured personnel were dusted off.

(5) 10.11.11 11.11.11

A-1/A-3 lowers its LZ line, coord 560078, and one sqd established night defensive coord 553000. Co A-1 continues defense of 553000; one sqd conducts search and destroy via coord 551000, 551000, 551000 and 551000 and establish station for search via coord 551000.

A-3 establishes night defensive positions via coord 551000. One sqd establishes night defensive positions via the night positions. Co A conducts search and destroy operations via coord 551000, 551000, 551000 and 551000 and 551000.

A-3 establishes night defensive positions via coord 551000. One sqd establishes night defensive positions via the night positions. Co A conducts search and destroy operations via coord 551000, 551000, 551000 and 551000 and 551000.

Coon 1st establishes a night ambush via coord 551000. One sqd establishes search and destroy operations via coord 551000, 551000, 551000 and 551000 and 551000.

HA(E) 4

HA(D) 0

HA: 0

HA

HA(C) NVA, 2 VC

HA(P) NVA, VC

HA(C) NVA, VC

OTHER:

DET 0

DET 1

CD 0

IC 1

ICHA 2

ICHA 0

CUMULATIVE LOS ES AS OF 4 Fe

FRIEDMAN:

TEL 1

TEL(E) 16

TEL(I) 2

TEL:

TABLE:

5. (2) _____ 1771, 26 _____ VC

6. (2) _____ 1771, _____ VC

7. (2) _____ 1771, 35 _____ VC

8. (2) _____

9. (2) _____ 2

10. (2) _____ 1

11. (2) _____ 16

12. (2) _____ 43

13. (2) _____ 13

14. (2) _____ 0

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to HUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO 1 DATE 26 Feb

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 778848

2. REQUESTOR Diamondhead B6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 1 PRIORITY ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURED BY B6

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. HAZARD: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: Diamondhead B6

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO NO

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO. _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1455

TIME COMPLETED _____

AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

AIRICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DISTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

TO 2 DATE 26 Feb 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS549648

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger C6

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY 0

4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE RIF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine fragments.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 2 PRIORITY 2 ROUTINE

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. HAZARDS: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALLWORD: Outrigger C36

12. AM I US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS: Also 1 KHA.

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai Control TIME 1458

TIME COMPLETED 1520

AIRICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

OWN INDICATIVE:

(1) UNIT POSITIONS

1-3 INF	BS 588978	TF MARKER
CP	BS 540277	CP 26
A CO	BS 548878	A-3-1 BS
B CO	BS	B-4-3 BS
C CO	BS	C-1-20 BS
D CO	BS	
E CO	BS	

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

4-9-3 Engaged at LZ Sea, coord BS 588978; 3rd Plt established and conducted a night ambush coord BS 586892 with negative contact. Co A-1 continued defense of LZ Sea; 1st Plt conducted search and destroy ops, LZ Sea with negative contact.

C 4/3 Established night defensive positions coord BS 545841; 1st Plt ambushed at coord BS 558892 and 558845. 2nd Plt ambushed at coord BS 537847 and 542837 with negative contact. Co C conducted search and destroy ops, coord BS 560850, 58085, 580840, and 560340 commencing 270815 H with negative contact.

D-4-3 Established night defensive positions coord BS 527817 and established and conducted ambush, coord BS 532827 and BS 539815, with negative contact. Co D conducted search and destroy ops, coord BS 520820, 530820, 530780, and 520480 with negative contact.

Recon Plt-4-3 established and conducted a night ambush coord BS 457845 and conducted search and destroy ops, coord BS 440860, 460860, and 460860.

270725 H Recon Plat 4-3 Call BS 456845 one EM tripped by
trap which resulted in leg wounds. Man was
medevaced

(4) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

Done

1st conducts platoon size S/D opns along designated route, commencing 220800H Feb 68 and establishes stay behind ambush vic BS549866. Ambush returns to LZ BS549866 Feb 68.

1st conducts C1, commencing 280730H Feb 68, into three (3) platoon size LZs c BS484816, BS483805 and BS498798. Co blocks with two (2) platoons vic BS484816 and conducts S/D opns with one rifle platoon to locate and destroy platoon base reported vic BS495005 and VC elements in PHU SON (1) hamlet. Under blocking platoons conduct intensified search of PHU SON (1) and PHU SON (2) hamlets. Night extraction commences 281730H Feb 68 from PZ vic BS504817 to LZ BS574850. 1st platoon secures PZ/LZ vic BS574850. Gunships and artillery res on call.

1st moves, commencing 280730H Feb 68, and occupies blocking position vic BS 2804; prepares to reinforce Co C S/D operations on order; on order conducts S/D operations to NDF vic BS541790 and conducts intensified search for possible enemy mortars in TUYEN PHUOC (2) hamlet vic BS526765.

1st Platoon conducts S/D operations, commencing 280800H Feb 68, along prescribed and establishes night ambush site vic BS451880.

PZ/LZ Times:

H-9	PZ (BS574850)(1st lift)
H-Hour	(280730H Feb 68) LZ vic BS484816
H+5	PZ (BS574850)(2d lift)
H+10	LZ vic BS483805
H+15	PZ (BS574850)(3d lift)
H+19	LZ (BS498798)

Night Extraction PZ/LZ Times:

H-Hour	(281730H Feb 68) PZ (BS504817)(1st lift)
H+4	LZ (BS574850)
H+8	PZ (BS504817)(2d lift)
H+12	LZ (BS574850)
H+16	PZ (BS504817)(3d lift)

121A(1) _____
121A: _____
B. 4(6) Y
121A(1) _____ 121A,
121A(1) _____ 121A,
121A(1) _____ 121A,
OTHER:

REF _____
DET _____
CO _____
IG _____
121A _____
DET _____
• CUMULATIVE LOS _____
PRIORITY:
121A _____
121A(1) _____
121A(1) _____
REF _____

CLA(C) _____ NW, _____ VC

CL(P) _____ NW, _____ VC

PL(C) _____ NW, _____ V

OTHER :

ET _____

ET _____

D _____

C _____

pr cal AC: Enemy activities were quiet, but mortars were fired on 196th Base
op, 12 CHAMBER (35 ea 82mm rds).

ing Ngai looks like attack is eminent--received 8 - 82mm rds.

<u>ASSIGNMENTS</u>	TFB	Co A	S/D operations
		Co B	S/D operations
		Co C	S/D operations
	3/1	Co B	Patrols from Patrol Base
		Co C	S/D opns with Recon
		Co D	S/D operations
	1/20	Co A	Ambush Tng & zero wpns at BRONCO
		Co B	S/D operations
		Co D	S/D opns (CARLHATAN area)
		Recon	S/D operations

No airstrikes

2600 lbs of mail

B-4-3 KIA

CS grenade is like smoke grenade--take care.

1 CG: Steps to minimizing injuries from mines and booby-traps:

1. Flak jackets to be worn on certain operations, i.e. Ambushes, CA.
2. Must convince the infantryman that it is right for him to wear the flak jackets.
3. Give jackets to Bn and let the Bn distribute them.
4. Protect the men around the person who trips a mine.
5. 50% of casualties are BT.

US AIRCRAFT for 280001 Feb through 282400 Feb 68.

Parances: Maps, S Vietnam 1:50,000; Sheets, 6739II; 6739III; 6739I.

Enemy Situation: Current INTSUM.

4-3 Int continues operations in assigned AO.

a. Co A conducts platoon size S/D operations along designated route, commencing 280000H Feb 68 and establishes stay behind ambush vic BS549866. Ambush turns to LZ SUE NLT 291000H Feb 68.

b. Co C(-) conducts CA, commencing 280730H Feb 68 into three (3) platoons via LZs vic BS484816, BS483805 and BS496798; Co blocks with two (2) platoons BS484816 and BS483805 and conducts S/D operations with one rifle platoon to locate and destroy VC platoon base reported vic BS495805 and VC elements in PHU SOI (1) hamlet. On order blocking platoons conduct intensified search of PHU SOI and PHU SOI (2) hamlets. Final extraction commences 281730H Feb 68 from PZ BS504817 to LZ vic BS574850. Wpns platoon secures PZ/LZ vic BS574850. Guns and artillery fires on call.

(1) CA PZ/LZ Times:

- (a) H-9 PZ (BS574850)(1st lift)
- (b) H-Hour (280730H Feb 68) LZ vic BS484816
- (c) H+5 PZ (BS574850)(2d lift)
- (d) H+10 LZ vic BS483805
- (e) H+15 PZ(BS574850)(3d lift)
- (f) H+19 LZ(BS496798)

(2) Final Extraction PZ/LZ Times:

- (a) H-Hour (281730H Feb 68) PZ(BS504817)(1st lift)
- (b) H+4 LZ (BS574850)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
4-2/S-3 8-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	FILE		REMARKS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		JFR			
2	0000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR			
3	0155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR			
4	0255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR			
5	0355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR			
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:					
6	0455	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR			
7	0555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR			
8	0555	(C)	Co A Stand-To completed.	S,L	JFR			
9	0625	(C)	Co D reports Stand-To complete at 0600 hrs.	S,L	JFR			
10	0700	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	JFR			
			K M HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:					
11	0750	(C)	All Co's SITREP Neg, loc: Co A,D same;	S,L,P,Bde	Jm			
			Co C(-) 545841, 10-558648.					
12	0800	(C)	0725: Recon Plat reports coord BS456845	S,L,P,Bde	Jm			
			one BM tripped booby trap (Hand grenade)					
			resulting in leg wounds. DUSTOFF req 0735,					
			completed 0756.					
13	0841	(C)	Recon plat located BS455852, SITREP Neg.	L	Jm			
14	0902	(C)	Co D loc: CP 577817, 10-534811, 11-531	S,L,P	Jm			
			810, 12-535818, 13-533815, 20-534800.					

Name and Grade of Off. con on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered				
			From		To		
ACT NO.	IN	OUT	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S-13-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LE SUR	0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68	
			POINTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0923	(C)	Co C 2d Plat at coord 540840 found 3			S,L,Bde	gm
			booby traps; one in a house was attached to a table leg (pressure type), one in a tunnel entrance and when grenade was tossed in a secondary explosion occurred. 3d booby trap was M16 rd (pressure type) in tunnel entrance.				
16	1005	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 1st Plat(-), 558841; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 556843; 3d Plat, 552842; 4th Plat, 545841. Co D(-), 527817; 1st Plat(-), 534811; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 533802; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, 537819; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 533818; 2d Plat, 534800. Recon Plat, 457854.			S,L,M,Bde	gm
17	1030	(C)	1022 - Co D 2d Plat found a mine on rice paddie dikes. Mine was 12" in diameter, 4" high, made of cast aluminum. Coord 528808.			S,L,Bde	gm
18	1033	(C)	Coord 532802 - Co D 2d Plat found one 155 arty rd (dud) not booby trapped. blow in place Destroyed.			S,L,Bde	gm
19	1050	(C)	Co D(-), 528810; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 536806; 3d Plat, 525806. Co A			S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

Signature

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 27 Feb 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	(Cont'd)	(C)	returned to LZ Sue. Co C all elements no change except 2d Plat, 540840. Recon Plat, no change.				
20	1150	(C)	526806 - Co D 2d Plat detaining one VCS found in house, about 20 yrs of age, no ID. S-2 will interrogate.	S,L,Bde	gm		
21	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 1st Plat departed LZ Sue. Co C only change - 3d Plat, 552847. Co D only change - Co(-), 536806. Recon Plat, no change.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
22	1240	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 567870.	S,L,M	gm		
23	1250	(C)	Totals for Bde report (4 Feb-27 Feb): US/KHA - 2; WIA - 22; VC/KIA - 28; CIA - 37 -- 3 returnees, 13 CD, 46 IC; 6 WIA/ CIA; 62 detainees. From 261900 Feb to 271200 Feb: US/KHA - 1; US/WIA - 4; Detainees - 1, status unknown.	S,L	gm		
24	1300	(C)	Bn loc: GS Plat ^{dep LZ Sue gm} crossed wire at 1300H ^{gm} Co A 1st Plat, 567870. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 540840; 3d Plat, 548848. Co D(-) 534803; 1st Plat, 524811; 2d Plat, 531807; 3d Plat, 525806.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1400	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 1st Plat, 564868. Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 556835.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on duty
Signature

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
C-123-1, 1st Co 3d Bn		12 SUE	0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	EVENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1450	(C)	Div Arty Aerial observer spotted two VC fleeing West vic 51958452. Results of arty: 1 VC KIA.		S,L,M	fm
27	1500	(C)	No change in unit loc except as follows: Co D 2d Plat(-), 532809; 3d Sqd, 539801; 2d Sqd, 3d Plat, 528504; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, 525808.		S,L,M	fm
28	1525	(C)	1330 - Co C 3d Plat, 549848, found a sketch map of ROK base near our AO (will evac).		S,L,Bde	fm
29	1545	(C)	Co A 1st Plat loc, 559858; neg sitrep.		S,L,M	fm
30	1547	(C)	Re: Co C booby trap incident 26 Feb 68 resulting in one US KHA, 4 US WHA, now changed to 3 US KHA, two indiv ^{MI681} DOA Steward and Vanstites.		S,L	fm
31	1550	(C)	Co C - 552849 - 7 US/WHA by mine: 4 urgent 3 priority. Dustoff requested 1552, completed 1608. Mine was ^{MI681} "Bouncin' Betty".		S,L,M,Bde	fm
32	1606	(C)	Co D, all elements 534803 (HDP). Co A 1st Plat, 556863. Recon, no change. Co C(-), 545841; 2d Plat, 536844; 3d Plat, 551848; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 547844.		S,L,M,Bde	fm
33	1700	(C)	Co A 1st Plat, 557867.		S,L,M	fm
34	1730	(C)	Co A 1st Plat(-) closed in LZ Sue, ambush site, 555864.		S,L,M	fm

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-200-1, 1st Bn 3d Inf			12 325	0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
Item No.	Ref	CIT	POINTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	1845	(C)	Co B 1st and 2d Plat, at 1752 hrs, found at coord 519843 3 male personnel two of which had no ID card. Male with ID card was released. The other 2 were detained for questioning on site by MI and Bn interpreter. Also at this loc they found one male approx 15 yrs old dead. Looks to be from arty fire.	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
36	1845	(C)	Ref Item 35: 2 male VCS evacuated to PW Compound, 198th Inf.	S,L		gm	
37	1855	(C)	Weather Report: Partly cloudy; visibility 7 miles; winds from North at 10 knots; temperature 82-64; humidity 90-65. Out look: cloudy during evenings and morning hours.	S,L		gm	
38	1915	(C)	Co A 1st Plat 2d Sqd, 555864 (ambush site) Co D(-), 534803; Ambush sites - 1st Plat (-), 529809; 3d Sqd, 531602. Grd Surv (ambush site), 584878. Recon Plat ambush sites, 450857 & 448856. PF loc: 623868 & 619868.	S,L,M,Bde		gm	
9	1916	(C)	CPT Henderson, BDE TMC OTC, contacted CPT McAnaw at 1645 stating that requested AO extension was approved by Div at 1615 hrs.	S,L,M,Units		gm	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-1, 1st Bn 3d Inf		LE SVE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Feb 68	2400	27 Feb 68
REF NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	(Cont'd)	(C)	AO extension to the West of Bn AO included that east of the 47 NS grid line from BS470827 South to BS470800, East to BS480600, South to BS480780 and East to BS507780. AO extension will be in effect from 280600 - 281800 Feb 68.				
40	2010	(C)	Bn Sitrep net, loc Co C(-), 545841; ambush sites: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 557844; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, 541841.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
41	2025	(C)	Recon Plat, coord 450857, spotted 4 VC crawling towards their ambush 15-20 meters away. Ambush sprung - rec'd 1 incoming frag grenade, SA fire and two Claymore mines were returned. Results: 1 VC possible KIA; 1 US WHA (received shrapnel in right hip). Will be evacuated in morning.	S,L,Bde	gm		
42	2048	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat spotted one more VC to front. Received 1 incoming frag grenade; SA fire returned. Neg results.	S,L,Bde	gm		
43	2055	(C)	Co A Bunker 18 reports lights at coord 554880. Search light used to scan area. Neg results.	S,L	gm		
44	2112	(C)	Ref Item 41: Recon Plat reports that with illum observed 1 VC KIA, possibly more in	S,L,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				27 Feb			
LINE NO.	REF	CO	REPORTS, DISCRETS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		(C)	area. Will check area at first light.				
2		(C)	Bn Sitrep neg with exception of previous report.	S,L		Jm	
3		(C)	Co 1 Wpus Plat, OP George, fired 12 rds illum in support of recon plat. Will continue to fire 3 rds of illum every hour throughout the night.	S,L		Jm	
4		(C)	Co 1 Wpus Plat, OP George, reports that they are sending patrols into area coord 477053, 4 0057 at 0700 hrs. Wpus Plat requests to know if he should send a small element so he will have communications.	S,L		Jm	
5	2201	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Jm	
6	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		Jm	
7	2353	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Jm	
51	(U)	2600	JOURNAL CLOSED				

AMRICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

NOTE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Call to USIOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

1. 1 DATE 27

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS 456645

2. REQUESTOR Outrigger Jones

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LETTER 1 AMBULATORY

4. NATIONALITY: US X WICTHUSE N.F.

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Frag in legs.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT EMERGENCY X ROUTINE

7. LOCATION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE:

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE

9. CLEARANCE OF PICKUP SITE: CLEAR

10. HAZARDS: (FIRE, POISON, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALL WORD: Outrigger Jones

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO

13. REMARKS: Grenade Trap

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chai Lai Control TIME 0735

TIME COMPLETED

AMRICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

1. REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

2. COMMENTS: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following
 3. TO STOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the
 4. to at.

FORMAT

2

DATE 27

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS552849
 2. REQUESTOR Outrigger C6
 3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 4 AMBULATORY 2
 4. NATIONALITY: US X VIETNAMESE R/R
 5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Mine Injuries
 6. CATEGORY: URGENT 4 CASUALTY 2 ROUTINE
 7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown
 8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: SECURE
 9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: CLEAR
 10. HAZARDS: (SMOKE, RAILS, LIGHTS, ETC.) SMOKE
 11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.85 CALLWORD: Charlie 36
 12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO
 13. REMARKS:

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Outrigger 65 PHONE NO.
 15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Cha Lai Control TIME 1551

TIME COMPLETED

AERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 9
 REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVAC

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

GPM MISCELLANEOUS:

(1) UNIT LOCATIONS

4-3 INF	BS 568878	TF BARKER	
CP	BS 568878	CP	BS
A Co	BS 568878	A-3-1	BS
B Co	BS	B-4-3	BS
C Co	BS	C-1-20	BS
D Co	BS		
E Co	BS		

(2) OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

Emergency 4-3 Ssg, coord BS568878, and 2d Sgd 1st Plat established and 1st Sgd 1st Plat ambushed coord BS553661 commencing 271930H Feb 65 with neg Co A continued defense of 4-3 Ssg and 3d Plat conducted local search and operations via 4-3 Ssg with negative contact.

-1 established HUP coord BS55111; 1st Sgd 1st Plat ambushed at coord BS551111 commencing 271930H Feb 65 with negative contact. Co C(-) moved commencing 270730H Feb 65 into three platoon sized LZs coord BS553005 and BS552998. 2nd Plat blocked at coord BS551116 and BS551113 conducted S/O operations to the northeast of 1st Sgd 1st Plat with light contact.

-2 established HUP coord BS5534803; 1st Plat ambushed at coord BS5529109 commencing 271930H Feb 65 with negative contact. Co D moved, ambushed, and occupied blocking positions via coord BS551204 and reinforced operations with light contact.

1 ambushed at coord BS5550887 and BS55856 commencing 271930H Feb 65 with neg. 2nd Sgd 1st Plat conducted S/O operations commencing 270800H Feb 65 to 1st Sgd 1st Plat with negative contact.

1 ambushed at coord BS5511175 commencing 271930H Feb 65 with neg. contact.

(5) PLATTED OPERATIONS:

1-3 remains at LZ Sue, coord BS50870, and continues defense of LZ Sue.

1-4 establishes S/D vic coord BS55854 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co 4 conducts S/D operations vic coord BS560550, 580850, and 560040 commencing 270000H Feb 68.

1-5 establishes S/D vic coord BS535804 and establishes night ambushes vic the night positions. Co 5 conducts S/D operations vic coord BS530820, 550820, 550770 and 530770 commencing 290115H Feb 68.

Recon Plat establishes ambush vic coord BS453876 and conducts S/D operations vic coord BS450400, 450400, 450860 and 450860 commencing 290830H Feb 68. Recon Plat moves into P George coord BS474863 on 291230H Feb 68.

Ground Surveillance 4-3 conducts S/D operations vic LZ Sue commencing 291300H Feb 68.

KIA: 0

MIA(E) 2

MIA(L) 0

MIA:

F. REMAINING

KIA(C) MIA, 7 VC

KIA(P) MIA, VC

KIA(C) MIA, 1 VC

OTHER:

DET

DET 3

CD

IC

MIA 1

CEMIC

G. CUMULATIVE LOS ES AS OF 28 Feb 68

FRIGIBLE:

KIA 4

MIA(C) 24

MIA(L) 3

MIA

OTHER:

NLA(C) _____ NVA, 33 VC

NLA(P) _____ NVA, _____ VC

PR(C) _____ NVA, 38 VC

OTHER:

RET 3

DET 65

CD 13

IC 46

INCL. 7

CS/CUL. _____

261900 - 271900 Feb 68

Size of Ambush: Sqd - 8
Plat - 0

No. of Ambushes (1 Feb) - 131

No. of Ambushes resulting in contact (1 Feb) - 5

No. of Ambushes Ambushed (1 Feb) - 0

NO tanks, NO bridge - was an agent report, not a visual sighting.

Six enemy initiated actions in Americal AO - all harassing type actions.

TFB: Co A - Stand down at LZ Dottie

Co B - S&D

Co C - S&D

3-1: Co B - Patrol out of patrol base

Co C - Local S&D around Liz

Co D - Reaction force on Dragon for intelligence from District and 8-2.

Recon - S&D

.-20: Co A - Training at Bronco

Co B - S&D

Co C - LZ Thunder, S&D

Recon - Ambush, S&D

ir Strike - TF Barker.

d Bde 11th Div moving to the South of 11th Bde AO for new area of operations.

-1: Unit pay agents will be notified when to pick up pay. All must be paid tomorrow - must turn in pay on Thurs, 29 Feb.

1: Employ the tactic of moving 10 to 20 meters apart. SOP: Never allow men to be closer than 10-20 meters at any time. In addition to flak jackets employ exaggerated distance depth and interval.

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To		
5-2/4-2 4-3 Inf		12 305	Hour 0001	Date 20 Feb 68	Hour 2000	Date 20 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	0957	(C)	Co E locations: 20,30 same; 10, CP 490806. Also 8 VCS detained at vic 497800, 496802, and 487812.			gm
24	1003	(C)	Co D 16 element detained 1 VCS vic BS490-808; 32 presently interrogating VCS.			gm
25	1018	(C)	Recon Plat will be vic BS44856 until re-supply at 1130-1230 hrs.			gm
26	1022	(C)	Co D loc same except 16,26 at BS502616.			gm
27	1023	(C)	HISTORY Reg 1006 hrs for Co D's VC wounded in hip. Completed 1023 hrs.			gm
28	1040	(C)	Co D loc same, except 10-496815, 20-500810.			gm
29	1041	(C)	Alb loc vic BS566894.			gm
30	1135	(C)	Co D 30 element was led by a VCS to a cache of 2000 lbs field rice, in hut; will extract.			gm
31	1152	(C)	2 VC from Co C and 1 VCS from Co B have been evacuated to PW compound. Time			gm
32	1201	(C)	In locations: Co A 16-556881; Co C(-) 488810, 20-486805, 30-484813, 40-503854; Co D(-) 504806, 10-501817, 20-491811, 30-40-534803; Recon Plat same.			gm
33	1254	(C)	Co D 30 element blew up booby-traps vic 505725 in bomb shelter near hut. Results: 3 large secondary explosions in 3 different locations (buried trip wires leading to shelter).			gm

Name and Grade of Officer on duty

JOHN F. McANAM, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		12 SUE		From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	28 Feb 68	2400	28 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IF	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	1300	(C)		Co C loc: Co(-), 485807; 1st Plat, 485807 to 490801; 2d Plat, 490801 to 492796; 3d Plat, 482803 to 485507; 4th Plat, same. Now waiting for next phase. Co D, same. Second Plat, same. Co A 1st Plat, 559883.		S,L,M		gm
35	1400	(C)		Co D, 2000 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810. Approx 1800 lbs remain to be evacuated (see Item 30). Rice evacuated to 4-3 Trains.		S,L,M,Bde		gm
36	1402	(C)		Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same for Co C & Recon Plat. Co A 1st Plat, 557883. Co D(-), 485805; 1st Plat, 483817; 2d Plat, 484813; 3d Plat, 485805.		S,L,M,Bde		gm
37	1427	(C)		Co D: 1500 lbs of rice evacuated from coord 501810 (ref Item 35). Total rice extracted: 3500 lbs. Extraction complete. Notified S-5, CPT Gouzoules, to contact MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh District, ref the disposition of rice.		S,L,Bde		gm
38	1435	(C)		Co D reports their elements have made contact with Co C and now heading back to NDP (540800).		S,L		gm
39	1540	(C)		Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, 557865 Co C(-), 487806; 2d Plat, 492794; 3d Plat,		S,L,M,Bde		gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
27	1100	(C)	TH: Co D left old area for sweep psn 1055 hr.				3, L, Dde		gm
28	1123	(C)	TH: Co A reports at coord 553824 2d plat found 1500 lb rice. Will destroy rice. CP is moving to 540816.				3, L, Dde		gm
29	1130	(C)	Co D WTRTP Neg, loc 597913.				3, L, Dde		gm
30	1130	(C)	Recon closed OP 597913 1125 hrs; Neg results.				3, L, Dde		gm
31	1146	(C)	TH: Co D reports found two VN children 4-5 yrs of age at coord 590916. People claim they were wounded by arty fire yesterday.						
32	1150	(C)	TH: Co C, coord 525877, rec'd sniper fire, 6-10 rds; 1st plat working area. Neg casualties.				3, L		
33	1200	(C)	WTRTP Neg, locations: Co A - no change; Co C - no change; Co D CP, 36-595914, 26-592917;				3, L, H, Dde		gm
34	1236	(C)	TH: Co D reports at coord 592914 PF forces say there is a friendly minefield - size, time of mines unknown, markings nonexistent. It is not charted. PF use field to surprise VC. NO one knows size of field.				3, L, H, Dde		gm
35	1243	(C)	TH: Co A BITREP Neg, loc: CP 246-545816, 26-537330, 26-554827, 36-545805. Also, informed A6 his 2d plat is in area where mines				3, L, H, Dde		gm
							Cont'd		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JOHN B McANAM SPT, Inf						John P. McAnam			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35	(Cont'd)	(C)	were discovered in Dec '67.				
36	1249	(C)	FM: Co A found following articles at coord 554817. 24 ML rds, 6 khaki military shirts, 6 gray shirts (could be military), 2 gray military type uniforms, small plastic bag w/bandages & gauze, one canteen (not military type). 3d Plat found at coord 594801 1 gray military type shirt, one small set of fatigues, complete OD military type uniform, one entrenching tool (not US) hidden under a bed in a shack, one 30 Cal ammo box, 1 gas mask (VC). Both elements still using mine detector in area.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
37	1300	(C)	Co C neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 2d Plat, 523869; 1st & 3d Plat, 538869; 4th Plat, 525873. Co D neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 3d Plat, 577904; 2d Plat, 576909.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
38	1306	(C)	Co C 2d Plat at coord 531871 found 5 lbs of TNT in bushes. Engineers will destroy.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
39	1340	(C)	FM: Co E to S-3. Sweep through area revealed nothing but a few burned down shacks from our arty & gunships. People are sitting around enjoying the holidays.			S, L, Bde	Im
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JOHN P. MCANAN, CPT Inf						John P. McAnan	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY: [REDACTED] DATE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	1400	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc: CP & 4th Plat, 540816 1st Plat, 540832; 2d Plat, 554827, 3d Plat, 542805. Co D no change. Co C neg Sitrep, loc; CP, 545867; 1st Plat, 542868; 2d Plat, 542865; 3d Plat, 541860; 4th Plat, 525873.	S,L,M,3de	km			
41	1402	(C)	Tr; Co A at coord 543805 found three 60mm mortar rds buried in small camouflaged pit. Also 16 rds of Cal 45 ammo in plastic bag in rice paddy.	S,L,M,3de	km			
42	1500	(C)	Co D completed sweep, now starting on 2d mission, will proceed back. Present loc: 2d Plat, 562906; CP & 3d Plat, 567900. Co 1 & Co C no change.	S,L,3de	km			
43	1555	(C)	Co D CP and 3d Plat returned to LZ Sue at 1555. 2d Plat checking hill 149 vic coord 540713.	S,L,M,3de	km			
44	1600	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, locations: CP(-), 540817; 1st Plat, 549814; 2d Plat, 543814. Co C CP(-) & 1st Plat, 541868; 2d, 544863; 3d, 542867; 4th, 525873. Also at coord 540864 found 1 small cleared circle inside elephant grass. Hole 8" deep, inside of hole was circular object. Am digging it out.	S,L,M,3de	km			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JOHN P. McANULTY, CPT Inf					John P. McAnulty			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356. SECTION 2.2 AND BOTTOM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
3-2/7-3, 4th Pn 3d Inf			LA 303		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	1 Feb 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1600	(C)	Recon. Rec'd info from PFs who went on patrol this AM. They spotted 3 Co's of NVA. Uniforms were camouflaged. Spotted along Four Tra River (north side) River. Grids 710 to 5110. They were armed with two 81mm mortars, three 60 Cal MG, two M60 (Chinese) 7.62, 3 subm.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
46	1628	(C)	Int from 3-5: VC Co have taken over refugee camp coord 13760 - 618761. Hve driven refugee out of village and they are standing along road. Also VC have many of the refugees held in the camp.	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
47	1700	(C)	to all elements located 539815, ambush sites to follow. to C CP & 4th Plat, 525873; 1st, 535869; 2d, 535869; 3d, 545863. <i>John P. McAndrew</i> JOHN P. McANDREW, CPT Inf, OIC	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
48	1715	(C)	to all elements located 539815; 1st, 542830; 2d, 535869; (both 1st & 2d are ambushes). to all elements located 525873; 2d, 535869; 3d, 545863 (all 3 are ambushes).	S, L, M, Bde	gm		
49	1800		All units reg Nitrep, loc same.	S, L, Bde	DRG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY John P. McAndrew, CPT Inf	SIGNATURE <i>John P. McAndrew</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

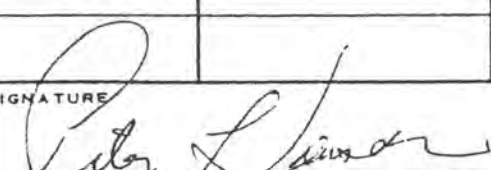
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ GUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1940	(C)	FM: Diamond Head 3. VC locations: 610850, size of unit unknown; 613877, one VC sqd.		S, L		DL
51	2000	(C)	All units neg Sitrey, loc same.		S, L, Bde		DL
52	2045	(C)	FM: Co 1st Bn Mort. Spotted lights moving on trail 40950640, request to fire; granted.		S, L, Bde		DL
53	2057	(C)	All units neg Sitrey, loc same.		S, L, Bde		DL
54	2140	(C)	FM: 19th TAC. Meeting in Bde Briefing Rm 2 Feb 68 - 0915 to 1000 hrs. Class to be presented by "Special Munitions Instructor Team". 2-3 or 3-3 Air to attend.		S, L		DL
55	2200	(C)	All units neg Sitrey, loc same.		S, L, Bde		DL
56	2221	(C)	FM: Co 1st Plat. One hand grenade thrown over wire vic Bunker 6. One US slightly wounded. Saw one indiv vic of wire, enraged. Results unknown at this time.		S, L, Bde		DL
57	2245	(C)	FM: Bunker 2L saw movement in front of their position approx 75 meters. Engaged, neg results.		S, L		DL
58	2300	(C)	All units neg Sitrey, loc same.		S, L, Bde		DL
59	2335	(C)	4.2 Mort correlated firing W.T.		S, L		DL
60	2347	(C)	All units neg Sitrey, loc same.		S, L, Bde		DL
61	(C)	2400	REMARKS: 2400				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
PETER L. LAMON							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		LE SUE		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	2 Feb 68	2400 2Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
	(U)	0001	Journal Opened			
1	0045	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
2	0145	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
3	0245	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
			JOHN F WIEGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:			
4	0345	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
5	0445	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
6	0545	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
			HOWARD E BROWN 1LT, Inf, OIC:			
7	0645	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde
8	0715	(C)	FM: Co B reports neg findings on perimeter.			S,L
9	0730	(C)	Ref indiv KIA last evening by grenade frag:			S,L,Bde
			Changed--indiv hit by debris fm blast.			
10	0800	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc changes: C26			S,L,Bde
			returned fm ambush posn to Co(-); Co A:			
			Co(-) down plat no change, 16-543823,			
			26-554010, 36-545010. (RON is 539815)			
11	0835	(C)	Co B 1st plat departed LZ SUE on asg mission			S,L,Bde
12	0900	(C)	Econ plat crossed wire at OP GEORGE.			S,L,Bde
13	0903	(C)	From LTC AXE'S: C&C ship rec'd 2 bursts of			S,L,Bde
			AF fire vic coord 497795 at approx 0850 hrs.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
JOHN F WIEGER 1LT, Inf					John P. McQueen	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	2 Feb 68	2400 2 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	0906	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 537814, 16-537831, 26-542830, 36-538806; Co C: Co(-) 525873, 16-530820, 36-548863; Co D: 16-553873.	3,L,H,De	Am	
15	0917	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat found 1000 lb polished rice, also 100 lb bags that could be used to carry rice in (545818). Told to safeguard rice for extraction. Also Co starting to move on with new mission. (Hidden in house in baskets).	3,L,H,De	Am	
16	0955	(C)	Co D reports checked all bunkers around perimeter at least one man is awake and alert in each bunker.	3,L,6	Am	
17	1000	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 533815, 16-531830, 26-555834, 36-530796; Co C: Co(-) 525873, 16-532867, 36-548863; Recon 459868.	3,L,H,De	Am	
18	1006	(C)	Co C reports found 550 lb rice in 3 large urns well concealed in hedge. No people in area. (547868)	3,L,De	Am	
19	1025	(C)	Co D reports 1st plat is holding on a hill; visibility very poor; will hold up until weather clears.	3,L	Am	
20	1026	(C)	Co C reports at 1015 hrs 36 found 1 MAC-36 wpn SN: P-1450. Wpn is in bad shape.	3,L,H,De	Am	
				Cont'd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
6-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	2 Feb 68	2400 2 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	Cont'd (C)		Wpn found lying on ground. Will evacuate.			
21	1027	(C)	FM: Recon reports at coord 459868 picked up two (2) WGS--one male & one fem. Male had khaki uniform with him--blood stains and scorpion holes in uniform. Man had recent scars; No ID card; 300 Dong in possession; Female approx 40 yr old w/o ID card; Male approx 30 yr old. WGS evac to 198 POW point.	S, L, H, Rde		Jm
22	1107	(C)	11 units SITREP Her, loc: Co A CP 512203, 16-47800, 26-550826, 36-502784; Co C CP 525873, 16-535867, 26-532867, 36-548863; Co D(-) LZ SUE, D16-557869; Recon 451866.	S, L, H, Rde		Jm
23	1110	(C)	FM: Wsg at 2d AMB thru AMCAL DIV: spotted 90 to 110 VC w/wns carrying wounded in grids 136078, 4378; moving west as fast as they can.	S, L, H, A		Jm
24	1111	(C)	FM: Recon at coord 451866 have 7 pers, 5 women (w/o ID), 1 very old man; 2 women are young, rest old.	S, L		Jm
25	1158	(C)	FM: Co 1 Loc: CP-46-509802, 16-487803, 26-550826, 36-478727; Co C: CP(-) 525873, 16-535867, 536866, 26-533861 535865 & 533863 THE 36-418863; D16-564870.	S, L, H, Rde		Jm
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P McANULTY 377, Inf				SIGNATURE John P. McAnulty		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12065

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Feb 68	2400	2 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1255	(C)	FM: Co D. 1st Plat found approx 450 lbs of rice, 199 rds 30 Cal, 539 rds 5.62 ammo at coord 564862. Found in 20 sand bags in thick vegetation hidden under cardboard. Reg permission to destroy. (Permission granted to destroy by Bn CO)	S,L,M	brv		
24	1313	(C)	FM: Co A 3d Plat, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire from 400 meters (coord 499795). Indiv was moving in opposite direction of my unit, did not pursue.	S,L,M	gm		
25	1346	(C)	Call from LT Kenny (USARV): Isolated enemy groups are changing into civilian clothing to avoid capture. Make sure your units check ID cards of all suspected civilians.	S,L,M,Units	gm		
26	1410	(C)	FM: Co A locations: Co(-), 538812; 1st 530812; 2d, 550820; 3d, 530807.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
27	1430	(C)	FM: ^{THROUGH} From S-5. 40 VC in open vic RR tracks coord 611768. Rec'd by S-5 from ^{Swifty} Swifty ^{gm} Swifty Sniper 621.	S,L,M	gm		
28	1440	(C)	Co A locations: Co(-), 545809; 1st, 532811; 2d, 550820; 3d, 534802.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
29	1500	(C)	FM: Bde. 26th Engr spotted 25 VC west of Bridge #5 vic coord 609904; VC moving west.	S,L,M	gm		
30-	1515	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, location 564858.	S,L,M,Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf					John P. McAnam		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-844154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31	1516	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 525873; 1st, 545866; 2d(-) 539863; 2d(-), 537857; 3d, 533863.	S,L,M,Bde	gm	
32	1517	(C)	Fm: Co D 1st Plat found bottom portion of cigarette lighter at coord 564852. Lighter has numbers 403 inscribed on it.	S,L	gm	
33	1528	(C)	Fm: LT Sarasin, 4.2 Mort Leader, spotted smoke vic 565873. Appears to be similiar to that of smoke utilized in checking out tunnels. Called Co D, they see nothing.	S,L	gm	
34	1559	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc: CP(-), 551809; 1st, 552813; 2d, 555817; 3d, 550802.	S,L,M,Bde	gm	
35	1615	(C)	Fm: LT Reiger. PO effective 030001 Feb 68: Lakeland (5090), Douglas (6080), Claxton (6090), Athens (7585), Macon (7575). Co D 1st Plat loc, 568861.	S,L,Units	gm	
36	1629	(C)	Fm: Co A at coord 568815 observed 5 to 10 VCs w/packs, wons, and civilians heading NE. Civilians probably being used as shield.	S,L,M	gm	
37	1710	(C)	LL: Co E reported that Recon Plat closed on OP George, have element for ambush vic 452858.	S,L,M,Bde	gm	
38	1711	(C)	Co D ambush loc vic 567861.	S,L,M,Bde	gm	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOHN P. McINNES, 4LT Inf			John P. McInnes			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-866134

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12355

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12256 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Feb 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
48	1951	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			S, I, Bde		DL	
49	2025	(C)	FM: Rec'd call from Bde that Claymore mines will not be carried w/blastng cap inserted in fuse well.			S, I, Units		DL	
50	2052	(C)	FM: All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			S, I, Bde		DL	
51	2103	(C)	FM: District Advisor reports three civilian interrogated now are hiding VC in their homes vic 60359145; also people in villages vic 591211 are hiding VC in tunnels S. of that loc.			S, I, Bde		DL	
52	2153	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.			S, I, Bde		DL	
53	2212	(C)	FM: Bde called ref to plans overlay for 3 Feb 68. Question was why is Co A conducting same opn that was supposed to be conducted today and Co A RON is approx 2000M from loc plotted on overlay; informed Bde that Co A couldn't make loc (RON plotted) due to switch in opn w/ARVN units....Bde req that they be notified of changes from time overlay was made to 0500 in morning.			S, I, LT Graer		DL	
						must be informed as well as BDC.		DL	
54	2252	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same			S, I, Bde		DL	
55	2330	(C)	FM: Received report from 4.2 that they will fire H&I at 0230 and 0430.			S, I		DL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
PETER L. LARSEN, CPT Inf									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
	(C)	0001	Journal opened				
1	0045	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
2	0145	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
3	0240	(C)	LL: Co D reports 16 element threw 2 grenades down hill approx 150m fwd of bkr #9. Neg res.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
4	0250	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. JOHN F REIDER 1LT, Sig, OIC:	S, L, Bde		JRP	
5	0350	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
6	0445	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
7	0545	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde		JRP	
8	0600	(C)	FM: Co A STAND-TO completed.	S, L		JRP	
9	0655	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same. THOMAS F REIDER 1LT, Inf, OIC:	S, L, Bde		JRP	
10	0705	(C)	FM: Recon reports ref wpn captured 2 Feb: SN 0577, unable to determine make, length same as M-16, semi-auto ^{Belt Action} 5-6 rd clip.	S, L, Bde		Jm	
11	0708	(C)	FM: 1st took 5 pers under fire at coord 564061. They were moving in brush could not see if had wons. Full report follows.	S, L, Bde		Jm	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
John P. McAnaw Cpt 1st S			John P. McAnaw				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LC SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 68	2100	3 Feb 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	0800	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A Co(-) 539815, 16-541823, 26-554818, 36-546801; Co C same as last report; Co D reports in area where ambush was sprung last night found blood trails--am checking area out now--ambush opened up at 75m on 5 pers. Area checked w/ neg results, returning to initial perimeter. Recon reports proceeding back to OP SITREP; loc coord 45H459.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
13	0810	(C)	RF: D Co 2d plat now passing thru wire on todays mission.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
14	0820	(C)	On En SITREP/IR RECON: ref to RFs from Grid Square to our location, it is negative they will not be moving at all.			S, L	
15	0850	(C)	Co A SITREP Neg, loc: Co(-) 539815, 16-542849 26-556017, 36-510097; D26-577881.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
16	1000	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; Co D center of mass 531055; Co D 26 583877; Recon plat crossed R at 0935 hrs.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
17	1004	(C)	To GRAMPISH: possible air strike at coord 510895.			S, L	Im
18	1055	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A same; D 26-501.65.			S, L, M, Bde	Im
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JOHN P. McANULTY, Inf						John P. McAnulty	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
19	1138	(C)	Co A reports 2d plat apprehended 2 male VCS w/o ID cards at coord ^{Im} 545818 556825; they were just walking along trail (will evac); also rice found yesterday at coord 545818 is polished rice--req evacuation.				C, L, S5		Im
20	1200	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc: Co A no change Co B WP(-) 534855; 16-534857, 26-516858, 36-528876,; Co D 26-576866; Recon departed SF 1100 hrs, loc 472561.				B, L, M, Bde		Im
21	1300	(C)	Locations: Co A, D, C no change; Recon 483855.				B, L, M, Bde		Im
22	1306	(C)	Maj Sn Maj Sanders, Bde S-3 (assistant), to Maj Wolch by LL: One Co alerted for CA vic coord 6879 or 7289; Co will be OPCON to TF THUR . Co C alerted.				B, L, Co C		Im
23	1325	(C)	TF: Co D reports at coord 536857 1st plat found 3 frag grenades, one WP grenade, 1 claymore firing device, 1 pr pajamas, 1 pr jungle fatigues, 1 math book; grenades were made M-26.				B, L, M		Im
24	1420	(C)	Co D reports 26 ele loc no change, ambush loc 73576866.				B, L, M		Im
25	1420	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, loc: Co A, D same; Co B(-) 531855, 36-528876, Recon 487847.				B, L, M, Bde		Im
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
JOHN P. McMANE, SPT, Inf						John P. McMane			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. <u>4</u>	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 1-3 Inf			LE SUE	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Feb 68	2400 3 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1435	(C)	Co C 36 element loc BS518879.	3, L	gm	
27	1447	(C)	Co C 3d plat engaged 1 VC vic BS518879 and shot him in head and stomach--believed mortally wounded. VC carried 1 M26A1 grenade and field pack, no wpn. Called Dustoff.	3, L, Rde	gm	
28	1515	(C)	Co C req medics (rabies innoc team) be picked up by helicopter; Pickup complete 1520 and medics moved to Co A loc.	3, L	gm	
29	1515	(C)	All units 3rd Plt War, loc: Co A, D, C same except 326-576066.	3, L, M	gm	
30	1600	(C)	Co C 264-1 Loc 569878.	3, L, M	gm	
31	1600	(C)	Co C shot one man in stomach and head. Man has rice and equipment and is laying on live grenade. Man first seen he was carrying a gun but dropped it. Coord of body, 518879, man rolled off grenade, pin was not pulled, still looking for wpn. Time of incident: 1440. ^{gm} still looking for wpn. 3d Plat involved.	1, L, M, Rde	gm	
32	1601	(C)	All units reg 3d Plt, loc same.	1, L, Rde	gm	
33	1635	(C)	Unit loc: Co A, 539815 (RC). Co C 531055, standing by for extraction or continuation of mission. 3-2 will call. Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plt ambush 502000; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 576066	S, L ^{gm}	gm	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN P. McANAR, SGT 1st	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3-2/3-3, 14th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SNE		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 68	2400	3 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	(Cont'd)	(C)	Recon Plat presently loc 487247, ambush pos: 173843 (not in pos yet.)	3, L, 1, 7de	gm		
34	1750	(C)	Pl: Co A rpts that the two medics with Co A have not received mail for 20 days, supplies not sufficient for amount of days they have been on opn. 1 indiv has not been paid since Jan 67.	3, L, 1, 7de	gm		
35	1800	(C)	Pl: Co A loc (RCU): Co(-), 539815, ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542830; 3d Plat, 545006/ 57 loc: 618819.	3, L, 1, 7de	gm		
36	1810	(C)	Pl: InLoc: Co 1(-), 539815; ambush sites: 1st Plat, 542830; 3d Plat, 545806. Co C(-), 531255; ambush site 2d Plat, 585868. Co D 576868, and 576866. Recon ambush site, 482843. 7F loc, 618819.	3, L, 7de	gm		
37	1835	(C)	Co A req Chaplain at their loc tomorrow at 1700 or 1600 hrs.	3, L, 7-1	gm		
38	1855	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc same.	3, L, 7de			
39	2030	(C)	Co B during RD opns today sptg Tac Air vic An Tinh(2), 57730892, killed 4 VC and captured 2. Co B rpts that An Tinh(2) is well fortified hamlet.	3, L	gm		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
JOHN P. MCANNA, 1ST LIEUT			John P. McAnnan				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	1 Feb 68	2400	1 Feb 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
	(U)	0001	Journal Opened						
1	0045	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
2	0050	(C)	LL: Co D 3d element fired grenade about 50-60 m fwd of bkr 22 because heard noises. Neg results.			S,L		JBR	
3	0150	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
4	0245	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC:						
5	0345	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
6	0445	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
7	0545	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
8	0600	(C)	FM: A Co Stand-To completed.			S,L		JBR	
9	0605	(C)	FM: B.2 completed H&I fires.			S,L		JBR	
10	0615	(C)	FM: Co C Stand-To completed.			S,L		JBR	
11	0645	(C)	FM: All units SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JBR	
			THOMAS F BREWER 1LT, Inf, OIC:						
12	0800	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		Jm	
13	0910	(C)	Co D 3d plat loc coord BS553887.			S,L,Bde		Jm	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY John P. McAnan Cpt Ins	SIGNATURE John P. McAnan
---	-----------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Feb 68	2400 4 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
14	0925	(C)	FM CPT McANAM, OIC: Xuan Hoa (1) vic B3 19812 5 VC engaged by C&C ship; 1 VC w/wpn; rec'd fire twice: Co A 2d plat closing in.	S, L, M, Bde		Am
15	0945	(C)	FM: Co D 2d plat closed on LZ SUE at 0910.	S, L, Bde		Am
16	1100	(C)	All units GETWP Neg, loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-537805, 26-418820, 36-551820; Co B: Co(-) 530855, 16-528875, 3d-516855; Co D: 36-543875.	S, L, M, Bde		Am
17	1130	(C)	Ref Item 14: C&C ship extracted 4 VC-- 2 male, 15-20 yrs; 2 fem, 13&15. Males were hiding in hedgegrove, females leaving the area. None had ID cards. Also in this area results of engagement thus far: 1 VC KIA, extracted 2 more VC--total now six.	S, L, M, Bde		Am
18	1152	(C)	FM LTC FULLER A, 3-3 198th Inf Bde; Eff 1200 hrs 4 Feb 68, 4-3 Inf reverts back to OPCON of 11th Inf Bde.	S, L, Bde		Am
19	1215	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-541824; Co C: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co(D 36-(-)-543875, 31-553887.	S, L, M, Bde		Am
20	1230	(C)	FM: At 1035 hrs Co A 2d plat killed 1 VC Female coord 511838; she was running away	S, L, M, Bde		Am
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JOHN P. McANAM, CPT, Inf				John P. McAnam		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356 SECTION 2.1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 68	2400	4 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	Cont'd	(C)	from element approx 300m away; they yelled and fired warning shots & she didn't stop. At that distance could not tell if was male or fem, and shot her. She had no ID card. Also at coord 515837 2d plat found 1500 lb rice (polished) hidden in a one room shack. Door was wired shut; broke into house and found the rice. (VC KIA 20 yrs old).			J, L, M, Ede	gm
21	1235	(C)	In 2-2: sighted personnel (85572875) on southwest portion of LZ SUE. Seems these people are moving up the hill and are about half way up at this time.			J, L	gm
22	1300	(C)	Unit loc: Co A: Co(-) 540815, 16-540800, 26-518820, 36-559824; Co B: Co(-) 530855, 16-523885, 26-536858, 36-497862; Co C: 36-505875.			J, L, M, Ede	gm
23	1325	(C)	AI: In 3-4 resupply ship thru Co E: Rec'd 2 bursts AI fire coord 673857.			J, L, M, Ede	gm
24	1334	(C)	COC ships (Rattler 016 and 045) departed LZ Sue to pick up 2 US Special Forces & 10 Montegards.			J, L	gm
25	1359	(C)	Ref Item 20: Female killed was innocent civilian, husband of deceased is one of the 6 VCG being detained at 198th POW compound.			J, L	gm
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JOHN P. McQuinn, 1st Lt Inf						John P. McQuinn	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-661514

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
25	(Cont'd)	(C)	He had gone into area to get his wife when he was detained.						
26	2400	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, 540868. Co A(-), 540815; 1st, 540800; 2d, 514837; 3d, 544827. Co C(-), 530855; 1st, 513801; 2d, 532862; 3d, 495863; 2d(-), 536850.			S, L, I, Bde		gm	
27	1500	(C)	No change all units except for Co D 2d Plat (-), 553867; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 559858.			S, L, I, Bde		gm	
28	1510	(C)	At 1115 rec'd message from 198th: Do not implement message rec'd at Bde briefing (ref protective masks) until further notice by Bde or Aerial.			S, L		gm	
29	1600	(C)	This loc: Co D 2d Plat, 562870; ambush site will be 562867. Co A (RON) 540815. Co C(-), 530855; 1st, 495863; 3d, 517867. Co D 3d 1st(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time.			S, L, I, Bde		gm	
30	1700	(C)	All units neg litrep, loc same.			S, L, Bde		gm	
31	1750	(C)	Co D neg litrep loc same. Co C RON, 530855; ambushes to follow.			S, L, I, Bde		gm	
			John P. McAnou 1st Lt, 3d Bn, 4th Inf						
32	1. .	(C)	All units neg litrep, loc: Co A(-), 540815; 1st Ambush, 545828; 2d Ambush, 536810.			S, L, I, Bde		gm	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
1LT J. P. McAnou, 3d Bn, 4th Inf									

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Copy 2 of 4 Copies
4-3 Inf
LZ SUE (BS568878) SVN
041500H Feb 68
ARI

FRAGORD 10-68

Reference: Maps, S. Vietnam 1:50,000; Sheets, Binh Son (6339I); Quang Ngai (6739II); Son Ha (6739III); Tra Bong (6739IV).

1. Enemy Situation: Current INTSEM.
2. 4-3 Inf continues operations in assigned AO.
 - a. Co A conducts an intensified S/D opn in AO SLIGO commencing 060800 H Feb 68 to destroy enemy personnel, underground structures, uncover weapons and supply caches, search hamlets, and ID possible VC suspects.
 - b. Co B: OPCON to TF BARKER.
 - c. Co C occupies Blocking Position^X along BUOI BAN DIEM stream vic Grid Square 5186 NLT 060730H Feb 68; on order conducts S/D opns to E and closes LZ SUE NLT 061630H Feb 68.
 - d. Co D conducts CA into Flat LZs vic BS528888, BS528878, and BS 525872; conducts S/D operations to the W; on order conducts intensified S/D operations in AO QUING.
 - e. Recon Flat establishes squad size ambush vic BS488862 NLT 05 1900H Feb 68. Recon Flat(-) moves from OP GEORGE (BS474863) commencing 060630 H Feb 68, and establishes Blocking Position^Y vic BS495879 NLT 060830H Feb 68.
 - f. Fire Support.
 - (1) Arty supports CA Co B initially by deceptive prep vic coord BS540858; thereafter, on call.
 - (2) Gunships (2) on call. After initial lift completed conduct designated aerial surveillance along SONG TRA BONG river.
3. FZ/LZ and fire support schedule (Co D)
 - a. H-8 min Deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUE (BS568878).
 - b. H-3 min Termination of deceptive Arty prep from LZ SUE.
 - c. H-3 min FZ LZ SUE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

m. Airlift 1st lift C 1-14 Inf to LZ (BS630855). Ground contact DRAGON AG; Freq 46.70.

n. Drop off 1st lift C 1-14 Inf and return to LZ (BS693823) and continue to airlift remaining elements of C 1-14 Inf to LZ (BS630855).

o. When above airlift is completed, contact RED BARON (3d Bde, 4th Inf Div S-3 Air) for further instructions; Freq 45.80.

p. If no instructions are forthcoming, return to scheduled support missions (C&C or Resupply).

2. Contact BLUEBEARD 8 (Bn S3 Air) on either A/G Freq, 51.60, or Bn Cmd Freq, 64.15, in event of any deviation from scheduled plan or breakdown of communications on PZs or LZs.

3. Destroy this document upon completion of mission.

John P. McAnaw

JOHN P McANAW
CPT, Infantry
S3 Air

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356- SECTION 3.3 AND PROTECT